## ADVENTURES IN LANGUAGE ® LEVEL I

## Common Core State Standards Correlations Grades 1, 2, 3

A Direct Instruction Program for the Development of Basic Language Skills and Written Expression

Copyright 2005, 2014, Novel Ideas, Inc.

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							I	LESS	ON						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Speaking and Listening: Comprehension and Collaboration	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.1.1 Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 1 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>&gt;</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>&gt;</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
Build on others' talk in conversations by responding to the comments of others through multiple exchanges.	✓	✓	<b>&gt;</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>&gt;</b>	✓
Ask questions to clear up any confusion about the topics and texts under discussion.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.2.1 Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 2 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Build on others' talk in conversations by linking their comments to the remarks of others.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Ask for clarification and further explanation as needed about the topics and texts under discussion.	✓	<b>✓</b>	>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	>	✓
SL.3.1 Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 3 topics and texts, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓
Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion.	~	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).	~	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>
Ask questions to check understanding of information presented, stay on topic, and link their comments to the remarks of others.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Explain their own ideas and understanding in light of the discussion.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓							

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							LF	ESSO	N						
_	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
SL.1.2 Ask and answer questions about key details in a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
SL.2.2 Recount or describe key ideas or details from a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
SL.3.2 Determine the main ideas and supporting details of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>								
SL.1.3 Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to gather additional information or clarify something that is not understood.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
SL.2.3 Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to clarify comprehension, gather additional information, or deepen understanding of a topic or issue.	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>						
SL.3.3 Ask and answer questions about information from a speaker, offering appropriate elaboration and detail.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Speaking and Listening: Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas															
SL.1.4 Describe people, places, things, and events with relevant details, expressing ideas and feelings clearly.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.2.4 Tell a story or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking audibly in coherent sentences.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
SL.3.4 Report on a topic or text, tell a story, or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking clearly at an understandable pace.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>												
SL.1.5 Add drawings or other visual displays to descriptions when appropriate to clarify ideas, thoughts, and feelings.															
SL.2.5 Create audio recordings of stories or poems; add drawings or other visual displays to stories or recounts of experiences when appropriate to clarify ideas, thoughts, and feelings.															
SL.3.5 Create engaging audio recordings of stories or poems that demonstrate fluid reading at an understandable pace; add visual displays when appropriate to emphasize or enhance certain facts or details.															
SL.1.6 Produce complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation.  (See grade 1 Language standards 1 and 3 here for specific expectations.)	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>							
SL.2.6 Produce complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation in order to provide requested detail or clarification.	<b>✓</b>														
SL.3.6 Speak in complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation in order to provide requested detail or clarification.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
<u> </u>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Language: Conventions of Standard English															
L.1.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Print all upper- and lowercase letters.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use common, proper, and possessive nouns.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>
Use singular and plural nouns with matching verbs in basic sentences (e.g., He hops; We hop).						✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓
Use personal, possessive, and indefinite pronouns (e.g., I, me, my; they, them, their, anyone, everything).	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>		<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use verbs to convey a sense of past, present, and future (e.g., Yesterday I walked home; Today I walk home; Tomorrow I will walk home).						<b>✓</b>									
Use frequently occurring adjectives.											✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use frequently occurring conjunctions (e.g., and, but, or, so, because).															
Use determiners (e.g., articles, demonstratives).						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use frequently occurring prepositions (e.g., during, beyond, toward).						<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Produce and expand complete simple and compound declarative, interrogative, imperative, and exclamatory sentences in response to prompts.						<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
L.2.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use collective nouns (e.g., group).															
Form and use frequently occurring irregular plural nouns (e.g., feet, children, teeth, mice, fish).				✓										✓	✓
Use reflexive pronouns (e.g., myself, ourselves).															
Form and use the past tense of frequently occurring irregular verbs (e.g., sat, hid, told).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified.											✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Produce, expand, and rearrange complete simple and compound sentences (e.g., The boy watched the movie; The little boy watched the movie; The action movie was watched by the little boy).						<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
L.3.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓
Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences															
Use proper nouns	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns.				✓										✓	✓
Use abstract nouns						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Form and use regular and irregular verbs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses.							✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.							<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>
Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified.											<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use coordinating and subordinating conjunctions.												<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	
Produce simple, compound, and complex sentences.	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
L.1.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
Capitalize dates and names of people.	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>
Use end punctuation for sentences.						<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
Use commas in dates and to separate single words in a series.															
Use conventional spelling for words with common spelling patterns and for frequently occurring irregular words.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Spell untaught words phonetically, drawing on phonemic awareness and spelling conventions.															
L.2.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	~	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
Capitalize holidays, product names, and geographic names.															
Use commas in greetings and closings of letters.															
Use an apostrophe to form contractions and frequently occurring														<b>√</b>	
possessives.															
Generalize learned spelling patterns when writing words (e.g., cage $\rightarrow$ badge; boy $\rightarrow$ boil).															
Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to check and correct spellings.					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>		

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							Ι	ESSC	ON						
-	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
L.3.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English						1	1	1	<b>√</b>	1	1	1	1	1	1
capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.						•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	,	
Capitalize appropriate words in titles.														✓	✓
Use commas in addresses.															
Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue.															
Form and use possessives.														✓	
Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., <i>sitting, smiled, cries, happiness</i> ).	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>										
Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e.g., word families, position-based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>									
Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to check and correct spellings					✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓		
Language: Knowledge of Language															
(L.1.3 begins in grade 2)															
L.2.3 Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Compare formal and informal uses of English	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
L.3.3 Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	~	~	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Choose words and phrases for effect.*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Recognize and observe differences between the conventions of spoken and written standard English.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Language: Vocabulary Acquisition and Use															
L.1.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 1 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use frequently occurring affixes as a clue to the meaning of a word.														✓	✓
Identify frequently occurring root words (e.g., look) and their inflectional forms (e.g., looks, looked, looking).														✓	<b>✓</b>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
L.2.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning															
words and phrases based on grade 2 reading and content, choosing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
flexibly from an array of strategies.															
Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Determine the meaning of the new word formed when a known															
prefix is added to a known word (e.g., happy/unhappy, tell/retell).															
Use a known root word as a clue to the meaning of an unknown															
word with the same root (e.g., addition, additional).															
Use knowledge of the meaning of individual words to predict the															
meaning of compound words (e.g., birdhouse, lighthouse, housefly;															
bookshelf, notebook, bookmark).															
Use glossaries and beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to					<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	./	<b>√</b>	1	<b>√</b>	./	<b>√</b>		
determine or clarify the meaning of words and phrases.					*	•	•	•	•	*	•	٧	*		
L.3.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words															
and phrases based on grade 3 reading and content, choosing flexibly from	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
a range of strategies.															
Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or	1	1	1	/	<b>✓</b>	1	/	1	1	1	/	<b>√</b>	1	1	1
phrase.	Ĺ			Ĺ	ľ					Ţ,			·	·	
Determine the meaning of the new word formed when a known affix															
is added to a known word (e.g., agreeable/disagreeable,															
comfortable/uncomfortable, care/careless, heat/preheat).															
Use a known root word as a clue to the meaning of an unknown															
word with the same root (e.g., company, companion).															
Use glossaries or beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to					<b>/</b>	1	<b>√</b>	1	1	1	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		
determine or clarify the precise meaning of key words and phrases.					\ \ \	•	•	•	•	•	•	V	*		
L.1.5 With guidance and support from adults, demonstrate understanding of	1	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>/</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	./	1	1	<b>√</b>	./	./	<b>√</b>	./
word relationships and nuances in word meanings.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	V	*	•	*
Sort words into categories (e.g., colors, clothing) to gain a sense of	1	<b>✓</b>	\ \	<b>✓</b>	/	1	/	1	1	1	<b>✓</b>	1	1	1	1
the concepts the categories represent.	•	•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Define words by category and by one or more key attributes (e.g., a	1	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	/	/	/	1	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>
duck is a bird that swims; a tiger is a large cat with stripes).												•			
Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., note	1	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	1	1	1	1	1	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
places at home that are cozy).															

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Distinguish shades of meaning among verbs differing in manner (e.g., look, peek, glance, stare, glare, scowl) and adjectives differing in intensity (e.g., large, gigantic) by defining or choosing them or by acting out the meanings.															
L.2.5 Demonstrate understanding of figurative language															
Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g. <i>describe foods that are spicy or juicy</i> ).											<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>		
Distinguish shades of meaning among closely related verbs (e.g., (e.g., toss, throw, hurl) and closely related adjectives (e.g., thin, slender, skinny, scrawny).															
L.3.5 Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships and nuances in word meanings.															
Distinguish the literal and nonliteral meanings of words and phrases in context (e.g., <i>take steps</i> ).															
Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., describe people who are <i>friendly</i> or <i>helpful</i> ).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Distinguish shades of meaning among related words that describe states of mind or degrees of certainty (e.g., <i>knew</i> , <i>believed</i> , <i>suspected</i> , <i>heard</i> , <i>wondered</i> ).															
L.1.6 Use words and phrases acquired through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts, including using frequently occurring conjunctions to signal simple relationships (e.g., because).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
L.2.6 Use words and phrases acquired through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts, including using adjectives and adverbs to describe (e.g., When other kids are happy that makes me happy).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓
L.3.6 Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate conversational, general academic, and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that signal spatial and temporal relationships (e.g., After dinner that night we went looking for them).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Writing: Text Types and Purposes															
W.1.1 Write opinion pieces in which they introduce the topic or name the book															
they are writing about, state an opinion, supply a reason for the opinion,															
and provide some sense of closure.															
W.2.1 Write opinion pieces in which they introduce the topic or book they are															
writing about, state an opinion, supply reasons that support the opinion, use															
linking words (e.g., because, and, also) to connect opinion and reasons, and															
provide a concluding statement or section.															
W.3.1 Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with															
reasons.															
Introduce the topic or text they are writing about, state an opinion, and															
create an organizational structure that lists reasons															
Provide reasons that support the opinion.															
Use linking words and phrases (e.g., because, therefore, since, for															
example) to connect opinion and reasons.															
Provide a concluding statement or section.															
W.1.2 Write informative/explanatory texts in which they name a topic, supply															
some facts about the topic, and provide some sense of closure.															
W.2.2 Write informative/explanatory texts in which they introduce a topic, use															
facts and definitions to develop points, and provide a concluding statement															
or section.															
W.3.2 Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas															
and information clearly.															
Introduce a topic and group related information together; include															
illustrations when useful to aiding comprehension.															
Develop the topic with facts, definitions, and details.															
Use linking words and phrases (e.g., also, another, and, more, but) to															
connect ideas within categories of information.															
Provide a concluding statement or section.															
W.1.3 Write narratives in which they recount two or more appropriately sequenced															
events, include some details regarding what happened, use temporal words															
to signal event order, and provide some sense of closure.															
W.2.3 Write narratives in which they recount a well-elaborated event or short															
sequence of events, include details to describe actions, thoughts, and															
feelings, use temporal words to signal event order, and provide a sense of															
closure.															

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
W.3.3 Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using															
effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.															
Establish a situation and introduce a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally.															
Use dialogue and descriptions of actions, thoughts, and feelings to															
develop experiences and events or show the response of characters to situations.															
Use temporal words and phrases to signal event order.															
Provide a sense of closure.															
Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or															
events.															
Writing: Production and Distribution of Writing															
W.3.4. With guidance and support from adults, produce writing in which the development and organization are appropriate to task and purpose.	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W.1.5 With guidance and support from adults, focus on a topic, respond to															
questions and suggestions from peers, and add details to strengthen writing as needed.											✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W.2.5 With guidance and support from adults and peers, focus on a topic and strengthen writing as needed by revising and editing.											✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
W.3.5 With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, and editing.											<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>
W.1.6 With guidance and support from adults, use a variety of digital tools to															
produce and publish writing, including in collaboration with peers.															
W.2.6 With guidance and support from adults, use a variety of digital tools to															
produce and publish writing, including in collaboration with peers.															
W.3.6 With guidance and support from adults, use technology to produce and															
publish writing (using keyboarding skills) as well as to interact and															
collaborate with others.															<u> </u>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSO	N						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Writing: Research to Build and Present Knowledge															
W.1.7 Participate in shared research and writing projects (e.g., explore a number of "how-to" books on a given topic and use them to write a sequence of instructions).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
W.2.7 Participate in shared research and writing projects (e.g., read a number of books on a single topic to produce a report; record science observations).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
W.3.7 Conduct short research projects that build knowledge about a topic.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W.1.8 With guidance and support from adults, recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
W.2.8 Recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
W.3.8 Recall information from experiences or gather information from print and digital sources; take brief notes on sources and sort evidence into provided categories.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>							
Writing: Range of Writing															
W.3.10 Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.															
Pooding Foundational Skills, Print Concents															<u> </u>
Reading Foundational Skills: Print Concepts  RF.1.1 Demonstrate understanding of the organization and basic features of print.						<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Recognize the distinguishing features of a sentence (e.g., first word, capitalization, ending punctuation).						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
-	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Reading Foundational Skills: Phonological Awareness															
RF.1.2 Demonstrate understanding of spoken words, syllables, and sounds (phonemes).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distinguish long from short vowel sounds in spoken single-syllable words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Orally produce single-syllable words by blending sounds (phonemes), including consonant blends.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Isolate and pronounce initial, medial vowel, and final sounds (phonemes) in spoken single-syllable words.															
Segment spoken single-syllable words into their complete sequence of individual sounds (phonemes).															
Reading Foundational Skills: Phonics and Word Recognition															
RF.1.3 Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	<b>✓</b>														
Know the spelling-sound correspondences for common consonant digraphs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
Decode regularly spelled one-syllable words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Know final -e and common vowel team conventions for representing long vowel sounds.		<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	
Use knowledge that every syllable must have a vowel sound to determine the number of syllables in a printed word.															
Decode two-syllable words following basic patterns by breaking the words into syllables.												<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Read words with inflectional endings.															
Recognize and read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RF.2.3 Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distinguish long and short vowels when reading regularly spelled one-syllable words.	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓
Know spelling-sound correspondences for additional common vowel teams.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Decode regularly spelled two-syllable words with long vowels.															
Decode words with common prefixes and suffixes.															

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
-	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Identify words with inconsistent but common spelling-sound correspondences.	~	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Recognize and read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RF.3.3 Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Identify and know the meaning of the most common prefixes and derivational suffixes.															
Decode words with common Latin suffixes.															
Decode multisyllable words.												✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Reading: Foundational Skills: Fluency															
RF.1.4 Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
Read grade-level text orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression on successive readings.	~	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓
RF.2.4 Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level text orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓
RF.3.4 Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>										

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Reading Literature: Key Ideas and Details															
RL.1.1 Ask and answer questions about key details in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RL.2.1 Ask and answer such questions as <i>who, what, where, when, why</i> , and <i>how</i> to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RL.3.1. Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
RL.1.2 Retell stories, including key details, and demonstrate understanding of their central message or lesson.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
RL.2.2 Recount stories, including fables and folktales from diverse cultures, and determine their central message, lesson, or moral.															
RL.3.2 Recount stories, including fables, folktales, and myths from diverse cultures; determine the central message, lesson, or moral and explain how it is conveyed through key details in the text.															
RL.1.3 Describe characters, settings, and major events in a story, using key details.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	
RL.2.3 Describe how characters in a story respond to major events and challenges.											✓	✓	✓	✓	
RL.3.3 Describe characters in a story (e.g., their traits, motivations, or feelings) and explain how their actions contribute to the sequence of events.											<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	
Reading Literature: Craft and Structure															
RL.1.4 Identify words and phrases in stories or poems that suggest feelings or appeal to the senses.												✓	✓	✓	✓
RL.2.4 Describe how words and phrases (e.g., regular beats, alliteration, rhymes, repeated lines) supply rhythm and meaning in a story, poem, or song.															
RL.3.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, distinguishing literal from nonliteral language.															
RL.1.5 Explain major differences between books that tell stories and books that give information, drawing on a wide reading of a range of text types.															
RL.2.5 Describe the overall structure of a story, including describing how the beginning introduces the story and the ending concludes the action.															
RL.3.5 Refer to parts of stories, dramas, and poems when writing or speaking about a text, using terms such as chapter, scene, and stanza; describe how each successive part builds on earlier sections.															

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							I	LESS	ON						
_	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
RL.1.6 Identify who is telling the story at various points in a text.															
RL.2.6 Acknowledge differences in the points of view of characters,															
including by speaking in a different voice for each character when															
reading dialogue aloud.															
RL.3.6 Distinguish their own point of view from that of the narrator or those															
of the characters.															
Reading Literature: Integration of Knowledge and Ideas															
RL.1.7 Use illustrations and details in a story to describe its characters, setting, or events.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
RL.2.7 Use information gained from the illustrations and words in a print or															
digital text to demonstrate understanding of its characters, setting, or	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
plot.															
RL.3.7 Explain how specific aspects of a text's illustrations contribute to															
what is conveyed by the words in a story (e.g., create mood,	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
emphasize aspects of a character or setting).															
RL.1.9 Compare and contrast the adventures and experiences of characters in															
stories.															
RL.2.9 Compare and contrast two or more versions of the same story (e.g., Cinderella stories) by different authors or from different cultures.															
RL.3.9 Compare and contrast the themes, settings, and plots of stories written															
by the same author about the same or similar characters (e.g., in books															
from a series).															
Reading Literature: Range of Reading and Complexity of Text															
Read and comprehend complex literary and informational texts independently															
and proficiently.															
RL.1.10 With prompting and support, read prose and poetry of appropriate															
complexity for grade 1. English Language Arts Standards » Reading:											✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Literature » Grade 1															
RL.2.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including	,	,	,	,	,			,	,		,	,	,		,
stories and poetry, in the grades 2–3 text complexity band	<b>√</b>	<b>'</b>	✓	<b>~</b>	✓	<b>'</b>	✓	<b>*</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>'</b>	~	<b>'</b>	<b>*</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>
proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.															
RL.3.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including	1		<b>✓</b>				1		1						
stories, dramas, and poetry, at the high end of the grades 2–3 text	•	<b>'</b>	<b>'</b>	•	<b>*</b>	<b>'</b>	<b>V</b>	<b>*</b>	•	•	•	•	<b>'</b>	<b>'</b>	<b>'</b>
complexity band independently and proficiently.															

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Reading Informational Text: Key Ideas and Details															
RI.1.1 Ask and answer questions about key details in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.2.1 Ask and answer such questions as who, what, where, when, why, and how to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.1. Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.1.2 Identify the main topic and retell key details of a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.2.2 Identify the main topic of a multiparagraph text as well as the focus of specific paragraphs within the text.															
RI.3.2 Determine the main idea of a text; recount the key details and explain how they support the main idea.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.1.3 Describe the connection between two individuals, events, ideas, or pieces of information in a text.															
RI.2.3 Describe the connection between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.3.3 Describe the relationship between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text, using language that pertains to time, sequence, and cause/effect.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Reading Informational Text: Craft and Structure															
RI.1.4 Ask and answer questions to help determine or clarify the meaning of words and phrases in a text.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>								
RI.2.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases in a text relevant to a grade 2 topic or subject area.	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>						
RI.3.4 Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases in a tex relevant to a <i>grade 3 topic or subject area</i> .	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.1.5 Know and use various text features (e.g., headings, tables of contents, glossaries, electronic menus, icons) to locate key facts or information in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.5 Know and use various text features (e.g., captions, bold print, subheadings, glossaries, indexes, electronic menus, icons) to locate key facts or information in a text efficiently.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓
RI.3.5 Use text features and search tools (e.g., key words, sidebars, hyperlinks) to locate information relevant to a given topic efficiently.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSO	N						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
RI.1.6 Distinguish between information provided by pictures or other illustrations and information provided by the words in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.6 Identify the main purpose of a text, including what the author wants to answer, explain, or describe.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.6 Distinguish their own point of view from that of the author of a text.															
Reading Informational Text: Integration of Knowledge and Ideas															
RI.1.7 Use the illustrations and details in a text to describe its key ideas.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.2.7 Explain how specific images (e.g., a diagram showing how a machine works) contribute to and clarify a text.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.7 Use information gained from illustrations (e.g., maps, photographs) and the words in a text to demonstrate understanding of the text (e.g., where, when, why, and how key events occur).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.1.8 Identify the reasons an author gives to support points in a text.	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.8 Describe how reasons support specific points the author makes in a text.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.8 Describe the logical connection between particular sentences and paragraphs in a text (e.g., comparison, cause/effect, first/second/third in a sequence).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.1.9 Identify basic similarities in and differences between two texts on the same topic (e.g., in illustrations, descriptions, or procedures).															
RI.2.9 Compare and contrast the most important points presented by two texts on the same topic.															
RI.3.9 Compare and contrast the most important points and key details presented in two texts on the same topic.															

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSO	N						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity															
RI.1.10 With prompting and support, read informational texts appropriately complex for grade 1.	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.10 By the end of year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, in the grades 2–3 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>								
RI.3.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, at the high end of the grades 2–3 text complexity band independently and proficiently.	~	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Speaking and Listening: Comprehension and Collaboration															
SL.1.1 Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 1 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
Build on others' talk in conversations by responding to the comments of others through multiple exchanges.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ask questions to clear up any confusion about the topics and texts under discussion.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.2.1 Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 2 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	>	<b>✓</b>						
Build on others' talk in conversations by linking their comments to the remarks of others.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>						
Ask for clarification and further explanation as needed about the topics and texts under discussion.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.3.1 Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 3 topics and texts, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>											
Ask questions to check understanding of information presented, stay on topic, and link their comments to the remarks of others.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Explain their own ideas and understanding in light of the discussion.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
_	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
SL.1.2 Ask and answer questions about key details in a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
SL.2.2 Recount or describe key ideas or details from a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
SL.3.2 Determine the main ideas and supporting details of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>							
SL.1.3 Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to gather additional information or clarify something that is not understood.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
SL.2.3 Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to clarify comprehension, gather additional information, or deepen understanding of a topic or issue.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
SL.3.3 Ask and answer questions about information from a speaker, offering appropriate elaboration and detail.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Speaking and Listening: Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas															
SL.1.4 Describe people, places, things, and events with relevant details, expressing ideas and feelings clearly.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.2.4 Tell a story or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking audibly in coherent sentences.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.3.4 Report on a topic or text, tell a story, or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking clearly at an understandable pace.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	1	<b>✓</b>							
SL.1.5 Add drawings or other visual displays to descriptions when appropriate to clarify ideas, thoughts, and feelings.											✓	✓	✓		
SL.2.5 Create audio recordings of stories or poems; add drawings or other visual displays to stories or recounts of experiences when appropriate to clarify ideas, thoughts, and feelings.															
SL.3.5 Create engaging audio recordings of stories or poems that demonstrate fluid reading at an understandable pace; add visual displays when appropriate to emphasize or enhance certain facts or details.															
SL.1.6 Produce complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation.  (See grade 1 Language standards 1 and 3 here for specific expectations.)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
SL.2.6 Produce complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation in order to provide requested detail or clarification.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>						
SL.3.6 Speak in complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation in order to provide requested detail or clarification.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							LE	ESSO	N						
<u> </u>	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Language: Conventions of Standard English															
L.1.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar	<b>√</b>	<b>~</b>	./	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	1	./	1	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	./
and usage when writing or speaking.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Print all upper- and lowercase letters.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use common, proper, and possessive nouns.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use singular and plural nouns with matching verbs in basic sentences (e.g., He hops; We hop).	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use personal, possessive, and indefinite pronouns (e.g., I, me, my; they, them, their, anyone, everything).	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Use verbs to convey a sense of past, present, and future (e.g., Yesterday I walked home; Today I walk home; Tomorrow I will walk home).	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use frequently occurring adjectives.		✓	✓	✓			✓						✓		
Use frequently occurring conjunctions (e.g., and, but, or, so, because).			✓	✓		✓	✓						✓	✓	✓
Use determiners (e.g., articles, demonstratives).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use frequently occurring prepositions (e.g., during, beyond, toward).	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Produce and expand complete simple and compound declarative,															
interrogative, imperative, and exclamatory sentences in response to prompts.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
L.2.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar	1	<b>✓</b>	1	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	/	1	1	1	/	1	1	/	<b>√</b>	
and usage when writing or speaking.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Use collective nouns (e.g., group).		✓													
Form and use frequently occurring irregular plural nouns (e.g., feet, children, teeth, mice, fish).	✓	✓		✓	✓				✓	✓	✓				
Use reflexive pronouns (e.g., myself, ourselves).						<b>√</b>									
Form and use the past tense of frequently occurring irregular verbs (e.g., sat, hid, told).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Use adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified.		<b>✓</b>	✓				✓						<b>✓</b>		
Produce, expand, and rearrange complete simple and compound sentences (e.g., The boy watched the movie; The little boy watched the movie; The action movie was watched by the little boy).	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	~

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
L.3.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences															
Use proper nouns	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use abstract nouns	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>
Form and use regular and irregular verbs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>							
Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified.	✓		<b>✓</b>				<b>✓</b>						<b>✓</b>		
Use coordinating and subordinating conjunctions.			✓	✓		✓	✓						✓	✓	✓
Produce simple, compound, and complex sentences.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
L.1.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
Capitalize dates and names of people.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use end punctuation for sentences.	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use commas in dates and to separate single words in a series.															
Use conventional spelling for words with common spelling patterns and for frequently occurring irregular words.	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Spell untaught words phonetically, drawing on phonemic awareness and spelling conventions.							✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
L.2.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
Capitalize holidays, product names, and geographic names.															
Use commas in greetings and closings of letters.															
Use an apostrophe to form contractions and frequently occurring possessives.										<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>		✓
Generalize learned spelling patterns when writing words (e.g., cage → badge; boy → boil).							<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to check and correct spellings.							✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	Ν						
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
L.3.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Capitalize appropriate words in titles.					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use commas in addresses.															
Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue.															
Form and use possessives.												✓			✓
Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., <i>sitting</i> , <i>smiled</i> , <i>cries</i> , <i>happiness</i> ).	~	>	<b>✓</b>												
Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e.g., word families, position-based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words.	<b>✓</b>	>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to check and correct spellings							✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Language: Knowledge of Language															
(L.1.3 begins in grade 2)															
L.2.3 Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Compare formal and informal uses of English	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
L.3.3 Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Choose words and phrases for effect.*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Recognize and observe differences between the conventions of spoken and written standard English.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	
Language: Vocabulary Acquisition and Use															
L.1.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 1 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies.	~	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use frequently occurring affixes as a clue to the meaning of a word.				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	
Identify frequently occurring root words (e.g., look) and their inflectional forms (e.g., looks, looked, looking).				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
L.2.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 2 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>								
Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Determine the meaning of the new word formed when a known prefix is added to a known word (e.g., happy/unhappy, tell/retell).															
Use a known root word as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word with the same root (e.g., addition, additional).															
Use knowledge of the meaning of individual words to predict the meaning of compound words (e.g., birdhouse, lighthouse, housefly; bookshelf, notebook, bookmark).															
Use glossaries and beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to determine or clarify the meaning of words and phrases.							✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	
L.3.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning word and phrases based on grade 3 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
Determine the meaning of the new word formed when a known affix is added to a known word (e.g., agreeable/disagreeable, comfortable/uncomfortable, care/careless, heat/preheat).				<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>			<b>✓</b>	
Use a known root word as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word with the same root (e.g., company, companion).				<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	
Use glossaries or beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to determine or clarify the precise meaning of key words and phrases.							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
L.1.5 With guidance and support from adults, demonstrate understanding of word relationships and nuances in word meanings.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Sort words into categories (e.g., colors, clothing) to gain a sense of the concepts the categories represent.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Define words by category and by one or more key attributes (e.g., a duck is a bird that swims; a tiger is a large cat with stripes).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., note places at home that are cozy).							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Distinguish shades of meaning among verbs differing in manner (e.g., look, peek, glance, stare, glare, scowl) and adjectives differing in intensity (e.g., large, gigantic) by defining or choosing them or by acting out the meanings.			<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	~	~	~	<b>~</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
L.2.5 Demonstrate understanding of figurative language															
Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g. describe foods that are spicy or juicy).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
Distinguish shades of meaning among closely related verbs (e.g. (e.g., toss, throw, hurl) and closely related adjectives (e.g., thin, slender, skinny, scrawny).															
L.3.5 Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships and nuances in word meanings.															
Distinguish the literal and nonliteral meanings of words and phrases in context (e.g., <i>take steps</i> ).															
Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., describe people who are <i>friendly</i> or <i>helpful</i> ).							✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Distinguish shades of meaning among related words that describe states of mind or degrees of certainty (e.g., <i>knew</i> , <i>believed</i> , <i>suspected</i> , <i>heard</i> , <i>wondered</i> ).							<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
L.1.6 Use words and phrases acquired through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts, including using frequently occurring conjunctions to signal simple relationships (e.g., because).	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
L.2.6 Use words and phrases acquired through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts, including using adjectives and adverbs to describe (e.g., When other kids are happy that makes me happy).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>&gt;</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
L.3.6 Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate conversational, general academic, and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that signal spatial and temporal relationships (e.g., After dinner that night we went looking for them).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	~

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
-	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Writing: Text Types and Purposes															
W.1.1 Write opinion pieces in which they introduce the topic or name the book															
they are writing about, state an opinion, supply a reason for the opinion,															
and provide some sense of closure.															
W.2.1 Write opinion pieces in which they introduce the topic or book they are															
writing about, state an opinion, supply reasons that support the opinion,															
use linking words (e.g., because, and, also) to connect opinion and															
reasons, and provide a concluding statement or section.															
W.3.1 Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with															
reasons.															
Introduce the topic or text they are writing about, state an opinion,															
and create an organizational structure that lists reasons															
Provide reasons that support the opinion.															
Use linking words and phrases (e.g., because, therefore, since, for															
example) to connect opinion and reasons.															
Provide a concluding statement or section.															
W.1.2 Write informative/explanatory texts in which they name a topic, supply	1	<b>√</b>	./	<b>✓</b>	1	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	1	1						
some facts about the topic, and provide some sense of closure.	•	<b>"</b>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
W.2.2 Write informative/explanatory texts in which they introduce a topic, use															
facts and definitions to develop points, and provide a concluding	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
statement or section.															
W.3.2 Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas	1	<b>√</b>	./	1	1	<b>✓</b>	1	./							
and information clearly.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
Introduce a topic and group related information together; include	1	<b>✓</b>	./	1	1	./	<b>✓</b>	./	./						
illustrations when useful to aiding comprehension.	•	*	•	*	*	•	•	•	•						
Develop the topic with facts, definitions, and details.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
Use linking words and phrases (e.g., also, another, and, more, but) to															
connect ideas within categories of information.															
Provide a concluding statement or section.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
W.1.3 Write narratives in which they recount two or more appropriately															
sequenced events, include some details regarding what happened, use															
temporal words to signal event order, and provide some sense of closure.															
W.2.3 Write narratives in which they recount a well-elaborated event or short															
sequence of events, include details to describe actions, thoughts, and	/	1		./		./	./	./	./						
feelings, use temporal words to signal event order, and provide a sense	•	•	<b>,</b>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			*		
of closure.															

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
W.3.3 Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓			<b>√</b>		
Establish a situation and introduce a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally.	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>			<b>√</b>		
Use dialogue and descriptions of actions, thoughts, and feelings to develop experiences and events or show the response of characters to situations.															
Use temporal words and phrases to signal event order.													✓		
Provide a sense of closure.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓		
Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>				<b>✓</b>								
Writing: Production and Distribution of Writing															-
W.3.4. With guidance and support from adults, produce writing in which the development and organization are appropriate to task and purpose.	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
W.1.5 With guidance and support from adults, focus on a topic, respond to questions and suggestions from peers, and add details to strengthen writing as needed.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓			<b>✓</b>								
W.2.5 With guidance and support from adults and peers, focus on a topic and strengthen writing as needed by revising and editing.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
W.3.5 With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, and editing.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓			<b>✓</b>		
W.1.6 With guidance and support from adults, use a variety of digital tools to produce and publish writing, including in collaboration with peers.															
W.2.6 With guidance and support from adults, use a variety of digital tools to produce and publish writing, including in collaboration with peers.															
W.3.6 With guidance and support from adults, use technology to produce and publish writing (using keyboarding skills) as well as to interact and collaborate with others.															

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSO	N						
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Writing: Research to Build and Present Knowledge															
W.1.7 Participate in shared research and writing projects (e.g., explore a number of "how-to" books on a given topic and use them to write a sequence of instructions).	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
W.2.7 Participate in shared research and writing projects (e.g., read a number of books on a single topic to produce a report; record science observations).	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
W.3.7 Conduct short research projects that build knowledge about a topic.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W.1.8 With guidance and support from adults, recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W.2.8 Recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓
W.3.8 Recall information from experiences or gather information from print and digital sources; take brief notes on sources and sort evidence into provided categories.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Writing: Range of Writing															
W.3.10 Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.															
Reading Foundational Skills: Print Concepts															
RF.1.1 Demonstrate understanding of the organization and basic features of print.	<b>✓</b>														
Recognize the distinguishing features of a sentence (e.g., first word, capitalization, ending punctuation).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	)N						
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Reading Foundational Skills: Phonological Awareness															
RF.1.2 Demonstrate understanding of spoken words, syllables, and sounds (phonemes).	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distinguish long from short vowel sounds in spoken single-syllable words.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Orally produce single-syllable words by blending sounds (phonemes), including consonant blends.	<b>✓</b>	>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Isolate and pronounce initial, medial vowel, and final sounds (phonemes) in spoken single-syllable words.															
Segment spoken single-syllable words into their complete sequence of individual sounds (phonemes).															
Reading Foundational Skills: Phonics and Word Recognition															
RF.1.3 Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Know the spelling-sound correspondences for common consonant digraphs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Decode regularly spelled one-syllable words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Know final -e and common vowel team conventions for representing long vowel sounds.	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>						<b>✓</b>		
Use knowledge that every syllable must have a vowel sound to determine the number of syllables in a printed word.															
Decode two-syllable words following basic patterns by breaking the words into syllables.	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Read words with inflectional endings.															
Recognize and read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RF.2.3 Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distinguish long and short vowels when reading regularly spelled one-syllable words.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Know spelling-sound correspondences for additional common vowel teams.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>												
Decode regularly spelled two-syllable words with long vowels.															
Decode words with common prefixes and suffixes.															

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Identify words with inconsistent but common spelling-sound correspondences.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
Recognize and read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RF.3.3 Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
Identify and know the meaning of the most common prefixes and derivational suffixes.															
Decode words with common Latin suffixes.															
Decode multisyllable words.	✓	<b>\</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Reading: Foundational Skills: Fluency															
RF.1.4 Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	✓	>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level text orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression on successive readings.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RF.2.4 Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Read grade-level text orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RF.3.4 Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
-	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Reading Literature: Key Ideas and Details															
RL.1.1 Ask and answer questions about key details in a text.	✓	>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RL.2.1 Ask and answer such questions as <i>who, what, where, when, why</i> , and <i>how</i> to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.	✓	<b>&gt;</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RL.3.1. Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
RL.1.2 Retell stories, including key details, and demonstrate understanding of their central message or lesson.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RL.2.2 Recount stories, including fables and folktales from diverse cultures, and determine their central message, lesson, or moral.													✓		
RL.3.2 Recount stories, including fables, folktales, and myths from diverse cultures; determine the central message, lesson, or moral and explain how it is conveyed through key details in the text.													<b>✓</b>		
RL.1.3 Describe characters, settings, and major events in a story, using key details.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓		
RL.2.3 Describe how characters in a story respond to major events and challenges.						✓	✓						✓		
RL.3.3 Describe characters in a story (e.g., their traits, motivations, or feelings) and explain how their actions contribute to the sequence of events.						✓	<b>✓</b>						✓		
Reading Literature: Craft and Structure															
RL.1.4 Identify words and phrases in stories or poems that suggest feelings or appeal to the senses.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>					<b>✓</b>		
RL.2.4 Describe how words and phrases (e.g., regular beats, alliteration, rhymes, repeated lines) supply rhythm and meaning in a story, poem, or song.		<b>√</b>		<b>✓</b>		<b>√</b>							<b>✓</b>		
RL.3.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, distinguishing literal from nonliteral language.															
RL.1.5 Explain major differences between books that tell stories and books that give information, drawing on a wide reading of a range of text types.															
RL.2.5 Describe the overall structure of a story, including describing how the beginning introduces the story and the ending concludes the action.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RL.3.5 Refer to parts of stories, dramas, and poems when writing or speaking about a text, using terms such as chapter, scene, and stanza; describe how each successive part builds on earlier sections.	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>												

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
RL.1.6 Identify who is telling the story at various points in a text.															
RL.2.6 Acknowledge differences in the points of view of characters,															
including by speaking in a different voice for each character when															
reading dialogue aloud.															
RL.3.6 Distinguish their own point of view from that of the narrator or those															
of the characters.															
Reading Literature: Integration of Knowledge and Ideas															
RL.1.7 Use illustrations and details in a story to describe its characters,	_														
setting, or events.	✓	✓	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	✓	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RL.2.7 Use information gained from the illustrations and words in a print or															
digital text to demonstrate understanding of its characters, setting, or	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
plot.															
RL.3.7 Explain how specific aspects of a text's illustrations contribute to															
what is conveyed by the words in a story (e.g., create mood,	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
emphasize aspects of a character or setting).															
RL.1.9 Compare and contrast the adventures and experiences of characters in															
stories.															
RL.2.9 Compare and contrast two or more versions of the same story (e.g.,															
Cinderella stories) by different authors or from different cultures.															
RL.3.9 Compare and contrast the themes, settings, and plots of stories															
written by the same author about the same or similar characters (e.g.,															
in books from a series).															
Reading Literature: Range of Reading and Complexity of Text															
Read and comprehend complex literary and informational texts		,													,
independently and proficiently.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>V</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	✓	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RL.1.10 With prompting and support, read prose and poetry of appropriate															
complexity for grade 1. English Language Arts Standards »	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Reading: Literature » Grade 1															
RL.2.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including															
stories and poetry, in the grades 2–3 text complexity band	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.															
RL.3.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including															
stories, dramas, and poetry, at the high end of the grades 2–3 text	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
complexity band independently and proficiently.					<u></u>			<u></u>					<u></u>		

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Reading Informational Text: Key Ideas and Details															
RI.1.1 Ask and answer questions about key details in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.1 Ask and answer such questions as who, what, where, when, why, and how to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓
RI.3.1. Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
RI.1.2 Identify the main topic and retell key details of a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.2.2 Identify the main topic of a multiparagraph text as well as the focus of specific paragraphs within the text.													<b>✓</b>		
RI.3.2 Determine the main idea of a text; recount the key details and explain how they support the main idea.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.1.3 Describe the connection between two individuals, events, ideas, or pieces of information in a text.															
RI.2.3 Describe the connection between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
RI.3.3 Describe the relationship between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text, using language that pertains to time, sequence, and cause/effect.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
														<u> </u>	ļ
Reading Informational Text: Craft and Structure															
RI.1.4 Ask and answer questions to help determine or clarify the meaning of words and phrases in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.2.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases in a text relevant to a grade 2 topic or subject area.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.3.4 Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases in a tex relevant to a <i>grade 3 topic or subject area</i> .	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.1.5 Know and use various text features (e.g., headings, tables of contents, glossaries, electronic menus, icons) to locate key facts or information in a text.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.5 Know and use various text features (e.g., captions, bold print, subheadings, glossaries, indexes, electronic menus, icons) to locate key facts or information in a text efficiently.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.3.5 Use text features and search tools (e.g., key words, sidebars, hyperlinks) to locate information relevant to a given topic efficiently.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
RI.1.6 Distinguish between information provided by pictures or other illustrations and information provided by the words in a text.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.6 Identify the main purpose of a text, including what the author wants to answer, explain, or describe.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
RI.3.6 Distinguish their own point of view from that of the author of a text.															
Reading Informational Text: Integration of Knowledge and Ideas															
RI.1.7 Use the illustrations and details in a text to describe its key ideas.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.7 Explain how specific images (e.g., a diagram showing how a machine works) contribute to and clarify a text.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.7 Use information gained from illustrations (e.g., maps, photographs) and the words in a text to demonstrate understanding of the text (e.g., where, when, why, and how key events occur).	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>										
RI.1.8 Identify the reasons an author gives to support points in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.2.8 Describe how reasons support specific points the author makes in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.3.8 Describe the logical connection between particular sentences and paragraphs in a text (e.g., comparison, cause/effect, first/second/third in a sequence).													<b>✓</b>		
RI.1.9 Identify basic similarities in and differences between two texts on the same topic (e.g., in illustrations, descriptions, or procedures).															
RI.2.9 Compare and contrast the most important points presented by two texts on the same topic.															
RI.3.9 Compare and contrast the most important points and key details presented in two texts on the same topic.															

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L.	ESSO	N						
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity															
RI.1.10 With prompting and support, read informational texts appropriately complex for grade 1.	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.10 By the end of year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, in the grades 2–3 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, at the high end of the grades 2–3 text complexity band independently and proficiently.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
Speaking and Listening: Comprehension and Collaboration															
SL.1.1 Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 1 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Build on others' talk in conversations by responding to the comments of others through multiple exchanges.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ask questions to clear up any confusion about the topics and texts under discussion.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
SL.2.1 Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 2 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>&gt;</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>						
Build on others' talk in conversations by linking their comments to the remarks of others.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>&gt;</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Ask for clarification and further explanation as needed about the topics and texts under discussion.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
SL.3.1 Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 3 topics and texts, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>						
Ask questions to check understanding of information presented, stay on topic, and link their comments to the remarks of others.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Explain their own ideas and understanding in light of the discussion.	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							LI	ESSO	N						
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
SL.1.2 Ask and answer questions about key details in a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
SL.2.2 Recount or describe key ideas or details from a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
SL.3.2 Determine the main ideas and supporting details of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.	<b>✓</b>														
SL.1.3 Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to gather additional information or clarify something that is not understood.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
SL.2.3 Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to clarify comprehension, gather additional information, or deepen understanding of a topic or issue.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>
SL.3.3 Ask and answer questions about information from a speaker, offering appropriate elaboration and detail.	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
															ļ
Speaking and Listening: Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas															
SL.1.4 Describe people, places, things, and events with relevant details, expressing ideas and feelings clearly.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.2.4 Tell a story or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking audibly in coherent sentences.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.3.4 Report on a topic or text, tell a story, or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking clearly at an understandable pace.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓											
SL.1.5 Add drawings or other visual displays to descriptions when appropriate to clarify ideas, thoughts, and feelings.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
SL.2.5 Create audio recordings of stories or poems; add drawings or other visual displays to stories or recounts of experiences when appropriate to clarify ideas, thoughts, and feelings.															
SL.3.5 Create engaging audio recordings of stories or poems that demonstrate fluid reading at an understandable pace; add visual displays when appropriate to emphasize or enhance certain facts or details.															
SL.1.6 Produce complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation.  (See grade 1 Language standards 1 and 3 here for specific expectations.)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.2.6 Produce complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation in order to provide requested detail or clarification.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
SL.3.6 Speak in complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation in order to provide requested detail or clarification.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
Language: Conventions of Standard English															
L.1.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Print all upper- and lowercase letters.	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
Use common, proper, and possessive nouns.	<b>√</b>														
Use singular and plural nouns with matching verbs in basic sentences (e.g., He hops; We hop).	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
Use personal, possessive, and indefinite pronouns (e.g., I, me, my; they, them, their, anyone, everything).	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Use verbs to convey a sense of past, present, and future (e.g., Yesterday I walked home; Today I walk home; Tomorrow I will walk home).	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use frequently occurring adjectives.	✓							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use frequently occurring conjunctions (e.g., and, but, or, so, because).	✓	✓			✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓
Use determiners (e.g., articles, demonstratives).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use frequently occurring prepositions (e.g., during, beyond, toward).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Produce and expand complete simple and compound declarative, interrogative, imperative, and exclamatory sentences in response to prompts.	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓						
L.2.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use collective nouns (e.g., group).															
Form and use frequently occurring irregular plural nouns (e.g., feet, children, teeth, mice, fish).					✓							✓		✓	✓
Use reflexive pronouns (e.g., myself, ourselves).									✓						
Form and use the past tense of frequently occurring irregular verbs (e.g., sat, hid, told).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓				✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Produce, expand, and rearrange complete simple and compound sentences (e.g., The boy watched the movie; The little boy watched the movie; The action movie was watched by the little boy).	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>													

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
L.3.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences					✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓		<b>√</b>	
Use proper nouns	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use abstract nouns	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓
Form and use regular and irregular verbs.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>
Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>								
Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified.			<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>										<b>✓</b>	✓
Use coordinating and subordinating conjunctions.	✓	<b>√</b>			<b>√</b>			<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓		✓
Produce simple, compound, and complex sentences.	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓
L.1.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓
Capitalize dates and names of people.	<b>√</b>														
Use end punctuation for sentences.	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
Use commas in dates and to separate single words in a series.									<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
Use conventional spelling for words with common spelling patterns and for frequently occurring irregular words.	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Spell untaught words phonetically, drawing on phonemic awareness and spelling conventions.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
L.2.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Capitalize holidays, product names, and geographic names.				<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
Use commas in greetings and closings of letters.															
Use an apostrophe to form contractions and frequently occurring possessives.	<b>✓</b>		<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>				<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>					
Generalize learned spelling patterns when writing words (e.g., cage → badge; boy → boil).	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓
Consult materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to check and correct spellings.		<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>					✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓		

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							I	ESSC	N						
	3	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
L.3.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	~
Capitalize appropriate words in titles.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>									
Use commas in addresses.						<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>			
Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue.															
Form and use possessives.	✓		✓	✓				✓	✓	✓					
Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happiness).	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>		<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e.g., word families, position-based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to check and correct spellings		✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		
															—
Language: Knowledge of Language															—
(L.1.3 begins in grade 2)															₩
L.2.3 Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Compare formal and informal uses of English				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
L.3.3 Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	~
Choose words and phrases for effect.*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Recognize and observe differences between the conventions of spoken and written standard English.				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Language: Vocabulary Acquisition and Use															
L.1.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 1 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>						
Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use frequently occurring affixes as a clue to the meaning of a word.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Identify frequently occurring root words (e.g., look) and their inflectional forms (e.g., looks, looked, looking).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSO	N						
_	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
L.2.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning															
words and phrases based on grade 2 reading and content, choosing flexibly	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
from an array of strategies.															
Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Determine the meaning of the new word formed when a known prefix is added to a known word (e.g., happy/unhappy, tell/retell).															
Use a known root word as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word with the same root (e.g., addition, additional).															
Use knowledge of the meaning of individual words to predict the meaning of compound words (e.g., birdhouse, lighthouse, housefly; bookshelf, notebook, bookmark).												>			
Use glossaries and beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to determine or clarify the meaning of words and phrases.										✓	✓	✓	✓		
L.3.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning word and phrases based on grade 3 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>
Determine the meaning of the new word formed when a known affix is added to a known word (e.g., agreeable/disagreeable, comfortable/uncomfortable, care/careless, heat/preheat).				<b>✓</b>							✓				
Use a known root word as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word with the same root (e.g., company, companion).				<b>✓</b>							✓				
Use glossaries or beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to determine or clarify the precise meaning of key words and phrases.		<b>✓</b>		<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>					<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>&gt;</b>	<b>✓</b>		
L.1.5 With guidance and support from adults, demonstrate understanding of word relationships and nuances in word meanings.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Sort words into categories (e.g., colors, clothing) to gain a sense of the concepts the categories represent.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Define words by category and by one or more key attributes (e.g., a duck is a bird that swims; a tiger is a large cat with stripes).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., note places at home that are cozy).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							Ll	ESSO	N						
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
Distinguish shades of meaning among verbs differing in manner (e.g., look, peek, glance, stare, glare, scowl) and adjectives differing in intensity (e.g., large, gigantic) by defining or choosing them or by acting out the meanings.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>~</b>	~	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>~</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
L.2.5 Demonstrate understanding of figurative language	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g. describe foods that are spicy or juicy).	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>						
Distinguish shades of meaning among closely related verbs (e.g., (e.g., toss, throw, hurl) and closely related adjectives (e.g., thin, slender, skinny, scrawny).	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	>	<b>✓</b>										
L.3.5 Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships and nuances in word meanings.	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>~</b>	✓
Distinguish the literal and nonliteral meanings of words and phrases in context (e.g., <i>take steps</i> ).	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., describe people who are <i>friendly</i> or <i>helpful</i> ).	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓
Distinguish shades of meaning among related words that describe states of mind or degrees of certainty (e.g., <i>knew</i> , <i>believed</i> , <i>suspected</i> , <i>heard</i> , <i>wondered</i> ).	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>								
L.1.6 Use words and phrases acquired through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts, including using frequently occurring conjunctions to signal simple relationships (e.g., because).	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>									
L.2.6 Use words and phrases acquired through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts, including using adjectives and adverbs to describe (e.g., When other kids are happy that makes me happy).	<b>✓</b>	>	<b>✓</b>												
L.3.6 Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate conversational, general academic, and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that signal spatial and temporal relationships (e.g., After dinner that night we went looking for them).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.								LESS	SON						
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
Writing: Text Types and Purposes															
W.1.1 Write opinion pieces in which they introduce the topic or name the															
book they are writing about, state an opinion, supply a reason for the	✓	✓	✓	✓											
opinion, and provide some sense of closure.															
W.2.1 Write opinion pieces in which they introduce the topic or book they are															
writing about, state an opinion, supply reasons that support the	<b>✓</b>	/	1	1											
opinion, use linking words (e.g., because, and, also) to connect	'		•	•											
opinion and reasons, and provide a concluding statement or section.															
W.3.1 Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with	<b>✓</b>	/	1	1											
reasons.	ľ	Ĺ	•	•											
Introduce the topic or text they are writing about, state an opinion,	<b>✓</b>	1	1	1											
and create an organizational structure that lists reasons		ľ	•												
Provide reasons that support the opinion.	✓	✓	✓	✓											
Use linking words and phrases (e.g., because, therefore, since, for	<b>✓</b>	1	1	1											
example) to connect opinion and reasons.	Ý	ľ	•	•											
Provide a concluding statement or section.	✓	✓	✓	✓											
W.1.2 Write informative/explanatory texts in which they name a topic, supply	<b>✓</b>	/	1	1						1	<	<b>\</b>			
some facts about the topic, and provide some sense of closure.	,	ľ	•	•						•	ľ	•			
W.2.2 Write informative/explanatory texts in which they introduce a topic,															
use facts and definitions to develop points, and provide a concluding	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓			
statement or section.															
W.3.2 Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey	<b>✓</b>	1	1	1						1	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>			
ideas and information clearly.	•	ľ	•	•						,	,	•			
Introduce a topic and group related information together; include	<b>✓</b>	/	1	1						<b>✓</b>	/	1			
illustrations when useful to aiding comprehension.		ľ	•							•	ľ	•			
Develop the topic with facts, definitions, and details.	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓			
Use linking words and phrases (e.g., also, another, and, more, but)	<b>✓</b>	/	1	1											
to connect ideas within categories of information.	Ť	Ĺ	•	•											
Provide a concluding statement or section.	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓			
W.1.3 Write narratives in which they recount two or more appropriately															
sequenced events, include some details regarding what happened, use										1	1	1	/		
temporal words to signal event order, and provide some sense of												,			
closure.															
W.2.3 Write narratives in which they recount a well-elaborated event or short															
sequence of events, include details to describe actions, thoughts, and										1	/	1	/		
feelings, use temporal words to signal event order, and provide a sense												,	•		
of closure.															

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSO	N						
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
W.3.3 Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.										<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>		
Establish a situation and introduce a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally.										<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>		
Use dialogue and descriptions of actions, thoughts, and feelings to develop experiences and events or show the response of characters to situations.															
Use temporal words and phrases to signal event order.															
Provide a sense of closure.										✓	✓	✓	✓		
Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.										✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓		
Writing: Production and Distribution of Writing														<del> </del>	
W.3.4. With guidance and support from adults, produce writing in which the development and organization are appropriate to task and purpose.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓
W.1.5 With guidance and support from adults, focus on a topic, respond to questions and suggestions from peers, and add details to strengthen writing as needed.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>									<b>✓</b>		
W.2.5 With guidance and support from adults and peers, focus on a topic and strengthen writing as needed by revising and editing.	✓	✓	✓	✓									✓		
W.3.5 With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, and editing.	✓	✓	✓	✓									✓		
W.1.6 With guidance and support from adults, use a variety of digital tools to produce and publish writing, including in collaboration with peers.															
W.2.6 With guidance and support from adults, use a variety of digital tools to produce and publish writing, including in collaboration with peers.															
W.3.6 With guidance and support from adults, use technology to produce and publish writing (using keyboarding skills) as well as to interact and collaborate with others.															

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSO	N						
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
Writing: Research to Build and Present Knowledge															
W.1.7 Participate in shared research and writing projects (e.g., explore a number															
of "how-to" books on a given topic and use them to write a sequence of instructions).	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
W.2.7 Participate in shared research and writing projects (e.g., read a number of															
books on a single topic to produce a report; record science	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
observations).															
W.3.7 Conduct short research projects that build knowledge about a topic.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W.1.8 With guidance and support from adults, recall information from															
experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
W.2.8 Recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
W.3.8 Recall information from experiences or gather information from print and digital sources; take brief notes on sources and sort evidence into provided categories.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Writing: Range of Writing															
W.3.10 Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓									✓		
Reading Foundational Skills: Print Concepts															
RF.1.1 Demonstrate understanding of the organization and basic features of print.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Recognize the distinguishing features of a sentence (e.g., first word, capitalization, ending punctuation).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>											

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
Reading Foundational Skills: Phonological Awareness															
RF.1.2 Demonstrate understanding of spoken words, syllables, and sounds (phonemes).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distinguish long from short vowel sounds in spoken single-syllable words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Orally produce single-syllable words by blending sounds (phonemes), including consonant blends.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓
Isolate and pronounce initial, medial vowel, and final sounds (phonemes) in spoken single-syllable words.															
Segment spoken single-syllable words into their complete sequence of individual sounds (phonemes).															
Reading Foundational Skills: Phonics and Word Recognition															
RF.1.3 Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Know the spelling-sound correspondences for common consonant digraphs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Decode regularly spelled one-syllable words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Know final -e and common vowel team conventions for representing long vowel sounds.	✓	✓			✓	✓	<b>✓</b>			✓			✓	✓	✓
Use knowledge that every syllable must have a vowel sound to determine the number of syllables in a printed word.															
Decode two-syllable words following basic patterns by breaking the words into syllables.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read words with inflectional endings.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Recognize and read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RF.2.3 Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distinguish long and short vowels when reading regularly spelled one-syllable words.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Know spelling-sound correspondences for additional common vowel teams.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Decode regularly spelled two-syllable words with long vowels.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Decode words with common prefixes and suffixes.															

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSO	N						
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
Identify words with inconsistent but common spelling-sound correspondences.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
Recognize and read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RF.3.3 Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>								
Identify and know the meaning of the most common prefixes and derivational suffixes.															
Decode words with common Latin suffixes.															
Decode multisyllable words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Reading: Foundational Skills: Fluency															
RF.1.4 Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	>	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level text orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression on successive readings.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓										
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓
RF.2.4 Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level text orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
RF.3.4 Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>								

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
Reading Literature: Key Ideas and Details															
RL.1.1 Ask and answer questions about key details in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RL.2.1 Ask and answer such questions as <i>who, what, where, when, why</i> , and <i>how</i> to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓
RL.3.1. Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
RL.1.2 Retell stories, including key details, and demonstrate understanding of their central message or lesson.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RL.2.2 Recount stories, including fables and folktales from diverse cultures, and determine their central message, lesson, or moral.					✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓		✓	<b>✓</b>		✓	
RL.3.2 Recount stories, including fables, folktales, and myths from diverse cultures; determine the central message, lesson, or moral and explain how it is conveyed through key details in the text.					✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>		<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>		<b>√</b>	
RL.1.3 Describe characters, settings, and major events in a story, using key details.										✓	✓	✓	✓		
RL.2.3 Describe how characters in a story respond to major events and challenges.										✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓		
RL.3.3 Describe characters in a story (e.g., their traits, motivations, or feelings) and explain how their actions contribute to the sequence of events.										✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>		
Reading Literature: Craft and Structure															
RL.1.4 Identify words and phrases in stories or poems that suggest feelings or appeal to the senses.										<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>		
RL.2.4 Describe how words and phrases (e.g., regular beats, alliteration, rhymes, repeated lines) supply rhythm and meaning in a story, poem, or song.		✓		✓									<b>✓</b>		
RL.3.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, distinguishing literal from nonliteral language.															
RL.1.5 Explain major differences between books that tell stories and books that give information, drawing on a wide reading of a range of text types.															
RL.2.5 Describe the overall structure of a story, including describing how the beginning introduces the story and the ending concludes the action.	✓	✓	✓										✓		
RL.3.5 Refer to parts of stories, dramas, and poems when writing or speaking about a text, using terms such as chapter, scene, and stanza; describe how each successive part builds on earlier sections.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>										✓		

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
RL.1.6 Identify who is telling the story at various points in a text.															
RL.2.6 Acknowledge differences in the points of view of characters, including															
by speaking in a different voice for each character when reading															
dialogue aloud.															
RL.3.6 Distinguish their own point of view from that of the narrator or those of															
the characters.															
Reading Literature: Integration of Knowledge and Ideas															
RL.1.7 Use illustrations and details in a story to describe its characters, setting,		_	_		,		,		_	_	,				
or events.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>
RL.2.7 Use information gained from the illustrations and words in a print or															
digital text to demonstrate understanding of its characters, setting, or	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
plot.															
RL.3.7 Explain how specific aspects of a text's illustrations contribute to what															
is conveyed by the words in a story (e.g., create mood, emphasize	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
aspects of a character or setting).															
RL.1.9 Compare and contrast the adventures and experiences of characters in													<b>√</b>		
stories.													•		
RL.2.9 Compare and contrast two or more versions of the same story (e.g.,										/	/	1	1		
Cinderella stories) by different authors or from different cultures.										Ů	·	Ť	Ĭ		
RL.3.9 Compare and contrast the themes, settings, and plots of stories written															
by the same author about the same or similar characters (e.g., in books															
from a series).															
Reading Literature: Range of Reading and Complexity of Text															
Read and comprehend complex literary and informational texts independently															
and proficiently.															
RL.1.10 With prompting and support, read prose and poetry of appropriate															
complexity for grade 1. English Language Arts Standards » Reading:	✓	✓	✓	<b>~</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Literature » Grade 1															
RL.2.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including		,	,			,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,
stories and poetry, in the grades 2–3 text complexity band	✓	✓	✓	<b>'</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>V</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>V</b>	✓	<b>V</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>V</b>	<b>V</b>
proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.									-	-					
RL.3.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including		,	,	,		,	,	,	,		,	,	,	,	,
stories, dramas, and poetry, at the high end of the grades 2–3 text	<b>✓</b>	<b>V</b>	<b>V</b>	<b>'</b>	<b>'</b>	<b>V</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>'</b>	✓	<b>V</b>	<b>'</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>'</b>	<b>v</b>
complexity band independently and proficiently.															

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSO	N						
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
Reading Informational Text: Key Ideas and Details															
RI.1.1 Ask and answer questions about key details in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.2.1 Ask and answer such questions as who, what, where, when, why, and how to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.1. Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
RI.1.2 Identify the main topic and retell key details of a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.2.2 Identify the main topic of a multiparagraph text as well as the focus of specific paragraphs within the text.													<b>✓</b>		
RI.3.2 Determine the main idea of a text; recount the key details and explain how they support the main idea.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
RI.1.3 Describe the connection between two individuals, events, ideas, or pieces of information in a text.													✓		
RI.2.3 Describe the connection between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
RI.3.3 Describe the relationship between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text, using language that pertains to time, sequence, and cause/effect.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>		<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Reading Informational Text: Craft and Structure															
RI.1.4 Ask and answer questions to help determine or clarify the meaning of words and phrases in a text.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>
RI.2.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases in a text relevant to a grade 2 topic or subject area.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.4 Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases in a tex relevant to a <i>grade 3 topic or subject area</i> .	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.1.5 Know and use various text features (e.g., headings, tables of contents, glossaries, electronic menus, icons) to locate key facts or information in a text.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.5 Know and use various text features (e.g., captions, bold print, subheadings, glossaries, indexes, electronic menus, icons) to locate key facts or information in a text efficiently.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.5 Use text features and search tools (e.g., key words, sidebars, hyperlinks) to locate information relevant to a given topic efficiently.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSO	N						
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
RI.1.6 Distinguish between information provided by pictures or other illustrations and information provided by the words in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.6 Identify the main purpose of a text, including what the author wants to answer, explain, or describe.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.6 Distinguish their own point of view from that of the author of a text.										✓	✓	✓	✓		
Reading Informational Text: Integration of Knowledge and Ideas															
RI.1.7 Use the illustrations and details in a text to describe its key ideas.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>\</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.2.7 Explain how specific images (e.g., a diagram showing how a machine works) contribute to and clarify a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.7 Use information gained from illustrations (e.g., maps, photographs) and the words in a text to demonstrate understanding of the text (e.g., where, when, why, and how key events occur).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.1.8 Identify the reasons an author gives to support points in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.2.8 Describe how reasons support specific points the author makes in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.8 Describe the logical connection between particular sentences and paragraphs in a text (e.g., comparison, cause/effect, first/second/third in a sequence).	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.1.9 Identify basic similarities in and differences between two texts on the same topic (e.g., in illustrations, descriptions, or procedures).										✓	✓	✓	✓		
RI.2.9 Compare and contrast the most important points presented by two texts on the same topic.										✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>		
RI.3.9 Compare and contrast the most important points and key details presented in two texts on the same topic.										✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>		

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSO	N						
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity															
RI.1.10 With prompting and support, read informational texts appropriately complex for grade 1.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.10 By the end of year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, in the grades 2–3 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, at the high end of the grades 2–3 text complexity band independently and proficiently.	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	~	~	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
Speaking and Listening: Comprehension and Collaboration															
SL.1.1 Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 1 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Build on others' talk in conversations by responding to the comments of others through multiple exchanges.	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ask questions to clear up any confusion about the topics and texts under discussion.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.2.1 Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 2 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Build on others' talk in conversations by linking their comments to the remarks of others.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Ask for clarification and further explanation as needed about the topics and texts under discussion.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
SL.3.1 Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 3 topics and texts, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Ask questions to check understanding of information presented, stay on topic, and link their comments to the remarks of others.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Explain their own ideas and understanding in light of the discussion.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							LF	ESSO	N						
_	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
SL.1.2 Ask and answer questions about key details in a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
SL.2.2 Recount or describe key ideas or details from a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
SL.3.2 Determine the main ideas and supporting details of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.	<b>✓</b>														
SL.1.3 Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to gather additional information or clarify something that is not understood.	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
SL.2.3 Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to clarify comprehension, gather additional information, or deepen understanding of a topic or issue.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
SL.3.3 Ask and answer questions about information from a speaker, offering appropriate elaboration and detail.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
Speaking and Listening: Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas															<u> </u>
SL.1.4 Describe people, places, things, and events with relevant details, expressing ideas and feelings clearly.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
SL.2.4 Tell a story or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking audibly in coherent sentences.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.3.4 Report on a topic or text, tell a story, or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking clearly at an understandable pace.	<b>✓</b>														
SL.1.5 Add drawings or other visual displays to descriptions when appropriate to clarify ideas, thoughts, and feelings.	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
SL.2.5 Create audio recordings of stories or poems; add drawings or other visual displays to stories or recounts of experiences when appropriate to clarify ideas, thoughts, and feelings.															
SL.3.5 Create engaging audio recordings of stories or poems that demonstrate fluid reading at an understandable pace; add visual displays when appropriate to emphasize or enhance certain facts or details.															
SL.1.6 Produce complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation.  (See grade 1 Language standards 1 and 3 here for specific expectations.)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.2.6 Produce complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation in order to provide requested detail or clarification.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.3.6 Speak in complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation in order to provide requested detail or clarification.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
Language: Conventions of Standard English															
L.1.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Print all upper- and lowercase letters.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use common, proper, and possessive nouns.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use singular and plural nouns with matching verbs in basic sentences (e.g., He hops; We hop).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓
Use personal, possessive, and indefinite pronouns (e.g., I, me, my; they, them, their, anyone, everything).	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use verbs to convey a sense of past, present, and future (e.g., Yesterday I walked home; Today I walk home; Tomorrow I will walk home).	<b>✓</b>														
Use frequently occurring adjectives.	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use frequently occurring conjunctions (e.g., and, but, or, so, because).	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
Use determiners (e.g., articles, demonstratives).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use frequently occurring prepositions (e.g., during, beyond, toward).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Produce and expand complete simple and compound declarative, interrogative, imperative, and exclamatory sentences in response to prompts.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓								
L.2.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use collective nouns (e.g., group).															
Form and use frequently occurring irregular plural nouns (e.g., feet, children, teeth, mice, fish).			✓											✓	✓
Use reflexive pronouns (e.g., myself, ourselves).															
Form and use the past tense of frequently occurring irregular verbs (e.g., sat, hid, told).	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Produce, expand, and rearrange complete simple and compound sentences (e.g., The boy watched the movie; The little boy watched the movie; The action movie was watched by the little boy).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
L.3.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences															
Use proper nouns	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use abstract nouns	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Form and use regular and irregular verbs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified.		✓													
Use coordinating and subordinating conjunctions.	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
Produce simple, compound, and complex sentences.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
L.1.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
Capitalize dates and names of people.	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>								
Use end punctuation for sentences.	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>
Use commas in dates and to separate single words in a series.	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Use conventional spelling for words with common spelling patterns and for frequently occurring irregular words.	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
Spell untaught words phonetically, drawing on phonemic awareness and spelling conventions.	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
L.2.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
Capitalize holidays, product names, and geographic names.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
Use commas in greetings and closings of letters.									✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use an apostrophe to form contractions and frequently occurring possessives.	✓	✓			✓						<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
Generalize learned spelling patterns when writing words (e.g., cage → badge; boy → boil).	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to check and correct spellings.	✓				✓	✓	✓								

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	ON						
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
L.3.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
Capitalize appropriate words in titles.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use commas in addresses.	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue.															
Form and use possessives.	✓				✓						✓				
Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., <i>sitting, smiled, cries, happiness</i> ).	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e.g., word families, position-based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to check and correct spellings	✓				✓	✓	✓								
Language: Knowledge of Language															
(L.1.3 begins in grade 2)															
L.2.3 Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Compare formal and informal uses of English															
L.3.3 Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Choose words and phrases for effect.*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
Recognize and observe differences between the conventions of spoken and written standard English.															
Language: Vocabulary Acquisition and Use															
L.1.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 1 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>							
Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
Use frequently occurring affixes as a clue to the meaning of a word.		✓				✓	✓	✓						<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
Identify frequently occurring root words (e.g., look) and their inflectional forms (e.g., looks, looked, looking).		✓				✓	✓	✓						✓	<b>✓</b>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
L.2.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 2 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies.	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>								
Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>						
Determine the meaning of the new word formed when a known prefix is added to a known word (e.g., happy/unhappy, tell/retell).															
Use a known root word as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word with the same root (e.g., addition, additional).															
Use knowledge of the meaning of individual words to predict the meaning of compound words (e.g., birdhouse, lighthouse, housefly; bookshelf, notebook, bookmark).															
Use glossaries and beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to determine or clarify the meaning of words and phrases.	✓				✓	✓	<b>✓</b>								
L.3.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning word and phrases based on grade 3 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Determine the meaning of the new word formed when a known affix is added to a known word (e.g., agreeable/disagreeable, comfortable/uncomfortable, care/careless, heat/preheat).															
Use a known root word as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word with the same root (e.g., company, companion).															
Use glossaries or beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to determine or clarify the precise meaning of key words and phrases.	✓				✓	✓	✓								
L.1.5 With guidance and support from adults, demonstrate understanding of word relationships and nuances in word meanings.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Sort words into categories (e.g., colors, clothing) to gain a sense of the concepts the categories represent.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Define words by category and by one or more key attributes (e.g., a duck is a bird that swims; a tiger is a large cat with stripes).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., note places at home that are cozy).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
Distinguish shades of meaning among verbs differing in manner (e.g., look, peek, glance, stare, glare, scowl) and adjectives differing in intensity (e.g., large, gigantic) by defining or choosing them or by acting out the meanings.	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>
L.2.5 Demonstrate understanding of figurative language	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>
Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g. describe foods that are spicy or juicy).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
Distinguish shades of meaning among closely related verbs (e.g. (e.g., toss, throw, hurl) and closely related adjectives (e.g., thin, slender, skinny, scrawny).	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>							
L.3.5 Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships and nuances in word meanings.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distinguish the literal and nonliteral meanings of words and phrases in context (e.g., <i>take steps</i> ).	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., describe people who are <i>friendly</i> or <i>helpful</i> ).	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Distinguish shades of meaning among related words that describe states of mind or degrees of certainty (e.g., knew, believed, suspected, heard, wondered).	✓	<b>✓</b>													
L.1.6 Use words and phrases acquired through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts, including using frequently occurring conjunctions to signal simple relationships (e.g., because).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
L.2.6 Use words and phrases acquired through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts, including using adjectives and adverbs to describe (e.g., When other kids are happy that makes me happy).	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
L.3.6 Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate conversational, general academic, and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that signal spatial and temporal relationships (e.g., After dinner that night we went looking for them).	✓	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	✓	~	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSO	N						
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
Writing: Text Types and Purposes															
W.1.1 Write opinion pieces in which they introduce the topic or name the															
book they are writing about, state an opinion, supply a reason for the															
opinion, and provide some sense of closure.															
W.2.1 Write opinion pieces in which they introduce the topic or book they are															
writing about, state an opinion, supply reasons that support the															
opinion, use linking words (e.g., because, and, also) to connect															
opinion and reasons, and provide a concluding statement or section.															
W.3.1 Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with															
reasons.															
Introduce the topic or text they are writing about, state an opinion,															
and create an organizational structure that lists reasons															
Provide reasons that support the opinion.															
Use linking words and phrases (e.g., because, therefore, since, for															
example) to connect opinion and reasons.															
Provide a concluding statement or section.															
W.1.2 Write informative/explanatory texts in which they name a topic, supply									./	./	./				
some facts about the topic, and provide some sense of closure.									•	•	•				
W.2.2 Write informative/explanatory texts in which they introduce a topic,															
use facts and definitions to develop points, and provide a concluding									✓	✓	✓				
statement or section.															
W.3.2 Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey									<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	./				
ideas and information clearly.									•	•	•				
Introduce a topic and group related information together; include									<b>✓</b>	./	./				
illustrations when useful to aiding comprehension.									•	•	•				
Develop the topic with facts, definitions, and details.									<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>				
Use linking words and phrases (e.g., also, another, and, more, but)										./	./				
to connect ideas within categories of information.										•	•				
Provide a concluding statement or section.									✓	✓	<b>✓</b>				
W.1.3 Write narratives in which they recount two or more appropriately															
sequenced events, include some details regarding what happened, use	1				1	./	./								
temporal words to signal event order, and provide some sense of	*				•	•	*								
closure.															
W.2.3 Write narratives in which they recount a well-elaborated event or short															
sequence of events, include details to describe actions, thoughts, and	/				1	./	./								1
feelings, use temporal words to signal event order, and provide a sense	"				•	•	"								1
of closure.															<u> </u>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
W.3.3 Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.	<b>√</b>				<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>								
Establish a situation and introduce a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally.	✓				✓	✓	✓								
Use dialogue and descriptions of actions, thoughts, and feelings to develop experiences and events or show the response of characters to situations.															
Use temporal words and phrases to signal event order.															
Provide a sense of closure.	✓				✓	✓	✓								
Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.	<b>✓</b>				<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>								
Writing: Production and Distribution of Writing															
W.3.4. With guidance and support from adults, produce writing in which the development and organization are appropriate to task and purpose.	✓				✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
W.1.5 With guidance and support from adults, focus on a topic, respond to questions and suggestions from peers, and add details to strengthen writing as needed.	<b>✓</b>				<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>				
W.2.5 With guidance and support from adults and peers, focus on a topic and strengthen writing as needed by revising and editing.	<b>√</b>				<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>				
W.3.5 With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, and editing.	<b>✓</b>				✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>				
W.1.6 With guidance and support from adults, use a variety of digital tools to produce and publish writing, including in collaboration with peers.															
W.2.6 With guidance and support from adults, use a variety of digital tools to produce and publish writing, including in collaboration with peers.															
W.3.6 With guidance and support from adults, use technology to produce and publish writing (using keyboarding skills) as well as to interact and collaborate with others.															

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
Writing: Research to Build and Present Knowledge															
W.1.7 Participate in shared research and writing projects (e.g., explore a number of "how-to" books on a given topic and use them to write a sequence of instructions).	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>													
W.2.7 Participate in shared research and writing projects (e.g., read a number of books on a single topic to produce a report; record science observations).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>								
W.3.7 Conduct short research projects that build knowledge about a topic.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W.1.8 With guidance and support from adults, recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.	<b>✓</b>														
W.2.8 Recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
W.3.8 Recall information from experiences or gather information from print and digital sources; take brief notes on sources and sort evidence into provided categories.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>											
Writing: Range of Writing															
W.3.10 Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.									✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Reading Foundational Skills: Print Concepts															
RF.1.1 Demonstrate understanding of the organization and basic features of print.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Recognize the distinguishing features of a sentence (e.g., first word, capitalization, ending punctuation).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSO	N						
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
Reading Foundational Skills: Phonological Awareness															
RF.1.2 Demonstrate understanding of spoken words, syllables, and sounds (phonemes).	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
Distinguish long from short vowel sounds in spoken single-syllable words.	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Orally produce single-syllable words by blending sounds (phonemes), including consonant blends.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
Isolate and pronounce initial, medial vowel, and final sounds (phonemes) in spoken single-syllable words.															
Segment spoken single-syllable words into their complete sequence of individual sounds (phonemes).															
Reading Foundational Skills: Phonics and Word Recognition															
RF.1.3 Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	<b>✓</b>	✓													
Know the spelling-sound correspondences for common consonant digraphs.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
Decode regularly spelled one-syllable words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Know final -e and common vowel team conventions for representing long vowel sounds.	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Use knowledge that every syllable must have a vowel sound to determine the number of syllables in a printed word.	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Decode two-syllable words following basic patterns by breaking the words into syllables.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Read words with inflectional endings.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Recognize and read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RF.2.3 Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Distinguish long and short vowels when reading regularly spelled one-syllable words.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
Know spelling-sound correspondences for additional common vowel teams.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Decode regularly spelled two-syllable words with long vowels.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Decode words with common prefixes and suffixes.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSO	N						
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
Identify words with inconsistent but common spelling-sound correspondences.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
Recognize and read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	>	✓
RF.3.3 Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
Identify and know the meaning of the most common prefixes and derivational suffixes.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	~						
Decode words with common Latin suffixes.															
Decode multisyllable words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Reading: Foundational Skills: Fluency															
RF.1.4 Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	>	✓
Read grade-level text orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression on successive readings.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RF.2.4 Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level text orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	~
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RF.3.4 Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	~

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	)N						
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
Reading Literature: Key Ideas and Details															
RL.1.1 Ask and answer questions about key details in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RL.2.1 Ask and answer such questions as <i>who, what, where, when, why</i> , and <i>how</i> to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RL.3.1. Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RL.1.2 Retell stories, including key details, and demonstrate understanding of their central message or lesson.	~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RL.2.2 Recount stories, including fables and folktales from diverse cultures, and determine their central message, lesson, or moral.	✓	✓													
RL.3.2 Recount stories, including fables, folktales, and myths from diverse cultures; determine the central message, lesson, or moral and explain how it is conveyed through key details in the text.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>													
RL.1.3 Describe characters, settings, and major events in a story, using key details.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
RL.2.3 Describe how characters in a story respond to major events and challenges.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
RL.3.3 Describe characters in a story (e.g., their traits, motivations, or feelings) and explain how their actions contribute to the sequence of events.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓							
Reading Literature: Craft and Structure															$\vdash$
RL.1.4 Identify words and phrases in stories or poems that suggest feelings or appeal to the senses.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>												
RL.2.4 Describe how words and phrases (e.g., regular beats, alliteration, rhymes, repeated lines) supply rhythm and meaning in a story, poem, or song.															
RL.3.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, distinguishing literal from nonliteral language.															
RL.1.5 Explain major differences between books that tell stories and books that give information, drawing on a wide reading of a range of text types.															
RL.2.5 Describe the overall structure of a story, including describing how the beginning introduces the story and the ending concludes the action.	✓				<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>								
RL.3.5 Refer to parts of stories, dramas, and poems when writing or speaking about a text, using terms such as chapter, scene, and stanza; describe how each successive part builds on earlier sections.	✓				✓	✓	✓								

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							Ll	ESSO	N						
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
RL.1.6 Identify who is telling the story at various points in a text.															
RL.2.6 Acknowledge differences in the points of view of characters, including															
by speaking in a different voice for each character when reading															
dialogue aloud.															
RL.3.6 Distinguish their own point of view from that of the narrator or those of															
the characters.															
Reading Literature: Integration of Knowledge and Ideas															
RL.1.7 Use illustrations and details in a story to describe its characters, setting,	,												_		
or events.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>~</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>~</b>
RL.2.7 Use information gained from the illustrations and words in a print or															
digital text to demonstrate understanding of its characters, setting, or	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
plot.															
RL.3.7 Explain how specific aspects of a text's illustrations contribute to what															
is conveyed by the words in a story (e.g., create mood, emphasize	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
aspects of a character or setting).															
RL.1.9 Compare and contrast the adventures and experiences of characters in															
stories.															
RL.2.9 Compare and contrast two or more versions of the same story (e.g.,	<b>✓</b>				<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	1	<b>✓</b>							
Cinderella stories) by different authors or from different cultures.	Ť							,							
RL.3.9 Compare and contrast the themes, settings, and plots of stories written															
by the same author about the same or similar characters (e.g., in books															
from a series).															<u> </u>
															<u> </u>
Reading Literature: Range of Reading and Complexity of Text															
Read and comprehend complex literary and informational texts independently															
and proficiently.															<u> </u>
RL.1.10 With prompting and support, read prose and poetry of appropriate	<b>✓</b>	/	<b>✓</b>	_	<b>✓</b>	_	1		/	<b>✓</b>	1	_		_	
complexity for grade 1. English Language Arts Standards » Reading: Literature » Grade 1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	\ \ \	\ \ \	•	•	•	•	•	•
RL.2.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including															<del>                                     </del>
stories and poetry, in the grades 2–3 text complexity band	1	/	1	1	1	1	1	_/	_/	/	1	1	1	1	1
proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	•	,	*	•	•	•	•	*	*	•	*	•	*	•	•
RL.3.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including										<del>                                     </del>					-
stories, dramas, and poetry, at the high end of the grades 2–3 text	<b>✓</b>	1	/	1	/	/	1	/	/	/	1	1	/	/	/
complexity band independently and proficiently.										'					
complexity band independently and proficiently.		1				<u> </u>	<u> </u>			1	l .	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	Ь

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSO	N						
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
Reading Informational Text: Key Ideas and Details															
RI.1.1 Ask and answer questions about key details in a text.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
RI.2.1 Ask and answer such questions as who, what, where, when, why, and how to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.1. Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
RI.1.2 Identify the main topic and retell key details of a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.2.2 Identify the main topic of a multiparagraph text as well as the focus of specific paragraphs within the text.															
RI.3.2 Determine the main idea of a text; recount the key details and explain how they support the main idea.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.1.3 Describe the connection between two individuals, events, ideas, or pieces of information in a text.															
RI.2.3 Describe the connection between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.3.3 Describe the relationship between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text, using language that pertains to time, sequence, and cause/effect.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Reading Informational Text: Craft and Structure															
RI.1.4 Ask and answer questions to help determine or clarify the meaning of words and phrases in a text.	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
RI.2.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases in a text relevant to a grade 2 topic or subject area.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.4 Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases in a tex relevant to a <i>grade 3 topic or subject area</i> .	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
RI.1.5 Know and use various text features (e.g., headings, tables of contents, glossaries, electronic menus, icons) to locate key facts or information in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.5 Know and use various text features (e.g., captions, bold print, subheadings, glossaries, indexes, electronic menus, icons) to locate key facts or information in a text efficiently.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.5 Use text features and search tools (e.g., key words, sidebars, hyperlinks) to locate information relevant to a given topic efficiently.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSO	N						
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
RI.1.6 Distinguish between information provided by pictures or other illustrations and information provided by the words in a text.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.2.6 Identify the main purpose of a text, including what the author wants to answer, explain, or describe.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.3.6 Distinguish their own point of view from that of the author of a text.															
Reading Informational Text: Integration of Knowledge and Ideas															
RI.1.7 Use the illustrations and details in a text to describe its key ideas.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.2.7 Explain how specific images (e.g., a diagram showing how a machine works) contribute to and clarify a text.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.7 Use information gained from illustrations (e.g., maps, photographs) and the words in a text to demonstrate understanding of the text (e.g., where, when, why, and how key events occur).	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>								
RI.1.8 Identify the reasons an author gives to support points in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.8 Describe how reasons support specific points the author makes in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.8 Describe the logical connection between particular sentences and paragraphs in a text (e.g., comparison, cause/effect, first/second/third in a sequence).	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>								
RI.1.9 Identify basic similarities in and differences between two texts on the same topic (e.g., in illustrations, descriptions, or procedures).	<b>✓</b>				<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>								
RI.2.9 Compare and contrast the most important points presented by two texts on the same topic.	✓				<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓								
RI.3.9 Compare and contrast the most important points and key details presented in two texts on the same topic.	<b>✓</b>				<b>✓</b>	✓	✓								

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSO	N						
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity															
RI.1.10 With prompting and support, read informational texts appropriately complex for grade 1.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.10 By the end of year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, in the grades 2–3 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, at the high end of the grades 2–3 text complexity band independently and proficiently.	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	~	~	<b>✓</b>	✓	~	<b>✓</b>	~	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
Speaking and Listening: Comprehension and Collaboration															
SL.1.1 Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 1 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>&gt;</b>	<b>✓</b>
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	>	<b>✓</b>
Build on others' talk in conversations by responding to the comments of others through multiple exchanges.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>&gt;</b>	<b>✓</b>
Ask questions to clear up any confusion about the topics and texts under discussion.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
SL.2.1 Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 2 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>&gt;</b>	<b>✓</b>
Build on others' talk in conversations by linking their comments to the remarks of others.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	>	<b>✓</b>
Ask for clarification and further explanation as needed about the topics and texts under discussion.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
SL.3.1 Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 3 topics and texts, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	>	<b>✓</b>										
Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Ask questions to check understanding of information presented, stay on topic, and link their comments to the remarks of others.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Explain their own ideas and understanding in light of the discussion.	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>									

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSO	N						
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
SL.1.2 Ask and answer questions about key details in a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
SL.2.2 Recount or describe key ideas or details from a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
SL.3.2 Determine the main ideas and supporting details of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.	~	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>									
SL.1.3 Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to gather additional information or clarify something that is not understood.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
SL.2.3 Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to clarify comprehension, gather additional information, or deepen understanding of a topic or issue.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
SL.3.3 Ask and answer questions about information from a speaker, offering appropriate elaboration and detail.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Speaking and Listening: Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas															
SL.1.4 Describe people, places, things, and events with relevant details, expressing ideas and feelings clearly.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.2.4 Tell a story or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking audibly in coherent sentences.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.3.4 Report on a topic or text, tell a story, or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking clearly at an understandable pace.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>						
SL.1.5 Add drawings or other visual displays to descriptions when appropriate to clarify ideas, thoughts, and feelings.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.2.5 Create audio recordings of stories or poems; add drawings or other visual displays to stories or recounts of experiences when appropriate to clarify ideas, thoughts, and feelings.															
SL.3.5 Create engaging audio recordings of stories or poems that demonstrate fluid reading at an understandable pace; add visual displays when appropriate to emphasize or enhance certain facts or details.															
SL.1.6 Produce complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation.  (See grade 1 Language standards 1 and 3 here for specific expectations.)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.2.6 Produce complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation in order to provide requested detail or clarification.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.3.6 Speak in complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation in order to provide requested detail or clarification.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
Language: Conventions of Standard English															
L.1.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Print all upper- and lowercase letters.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>/</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>/</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use common, proper, and possessive nouns.	·	<i>'</i>	·	· ·	· ·	·	·	<i>'</i>	·	· /	<i>'</i>	·	<i>'</i>	· /	· /
Use singular and plural nouns with matching verbs in basic sentences	+ -		Ť	<u> </u>	<b> </b>	<u> </u>	<b>-</b>	Ť	<b> </b>		•	_	_	Ť	<del>Ľ</del>
(e.g., He hops; We hop).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use personal, possessive, and indefinite pronouns (e.g., I, me, my; they, them, their, anyone, everything).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use verbs to convey a sense of past, present, and future (e.g., Yesterday I walked home; Today I walk home; Tomorrow I will walk home).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Use frequently occurring adjectives.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use frequently occurring conjunctions (e.g., and, but, or, so, because).		✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>
Use determiners (e.g., articles, demonstratives).	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use frequently occurring prepositions (e.g., during, beyond, toward).			✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Produce and expand complete simple and compound declarative,															
interrogative, imperative, and exclamatory sentences in response to prompts.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
L.2.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use collective nouns (e.g., group).															
Form and use frequently occurring irregular plural nouns (e.g., feet, children, teeth, mice, fish).	✓		✓	✓	✓										<b>✓</b>
Use reflexive pronouns (e.g., myself, ourselves).						<b>√</b>									
Form and use the past tense of frequently occurring irregular verbs	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
(e.g., sat, hid, told).										ľ	·	·	·		
Use adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Produce, expand, and rearrange complete simple and compound sentences (e.g., The boy watched the movie; The little boy watched the movie; The action movie was watched by the little boy).	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
L.3.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences					✓		<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
Use proper nouns	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use abstract nouns	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Form and use regular and irregular verbs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>									
Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓
Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified.			<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>		<b>✓</b>								
Use coordinating and subordinating conjunctions.		✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Produce simple, compound, and complex sentences.	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
L.1.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Capitalize dates and names of people.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
Use end punctuation for sentences.	<b>√</b>														
Use commas in dates and to separate single words in a series.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>											<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
Use conventional spelling for words with common spelling patterns and for frequently occurring irregular words.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Spell untaught words phonetically, drawing on phonemic awareness and spelling conventions.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
L.2.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Capitalize holidays, product names, and geographic names.	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>												
Use commas in greetings and closings of letters.	✓	✓													
Use an apostrophe to form contractions and frequently occurring possessives.	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓
Generalize learned spelling patterns when writing words (e.g., cage → badge; boy → boil).	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to check and correct spellings.					<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>			

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	)N						
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
L.3.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	./	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	./
capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	ľ	,	,	,	ľ	•	•		,	ľ	•	•	•	,	•
Capitalize appropriate words in titles.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use commas in addresses.	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue.															
Form and use possessives.	✓	✓							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words															
and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries,	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
happiness).															
Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e.g., word families,															
position-based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
word parts) in writing words.															
Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as					1	1	/	1	1	/	1	1			
needed to check and correct spellings								·							
<u>Language</u> : Knowledge of Language															
(L.1.3 begins in grade 2)															
L.2.3 Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking,	✓	<b>✓</b>	1	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	1	1	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
reading, or listening.												,			
Compare formal and informal uses of English			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
L.3.3 Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Choose words and phrases for effect.*		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Recognize and observe differences between the conventions of spoken and written standard English.			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
Language: Vocabulary Acquisition and Use															
L.1.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words															
and phrases based on grade 1 reading and content, choosing flexibly from	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
an array of strategies.															
Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or	1	1	1	1	/	1	/	1	1	/	/	/	1	1	/
phrase.		Ţ		·	Ť			ľ		ľ	Ť	•			Ĺ
Use frequently occurring affixes as a clue to the meaning of a word.	✓	✓	✓	✓										✓	<u> </u>
Identify frequently occurring root words (e.g., look) and their inflectional forms (e.g., looks, looked, looking).	✓	✓	✓	✓										✓	

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
L.2.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words															
and phrases based on grade 2 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Determine the meaning of the new word formed when a known prefix is added to a known word (e.g., happy/unhappy, tell/retell).															
Use a known root word as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word with the same root (e.g., addition, additional).	✓		✓	✓											
Use knowledge of the meaning of individual words to predict the meaning of compound words (e.g., birdhouse, lighthouse, housefly; bookshelf, notebook, bookmark).											<b>✓</b>		<b>✓</b>		<b>✓</b>
Use glossaries and beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to determine or clarify the meaning of words and phrases.					<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>			
L.3.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning word and phrases based on grade 3 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>								
Determine the meaning of the new word formed when a known affix is added to a known word (e.g., agreeable/disagreeable, comfortable/uncomfortable, care/careless, heat/preheat).															
Use a known root word as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word with the same root (e.g., company, companion).															
Use glossaries or beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to determine or clarify the precise meaning of key words and phrases.					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>			
L.1.5 With guidance and support from adults, demonstrate understanding of word relationships and nuances in word meanings.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Sort words into categories (e.g., colors, clothing) to gain a sense of the concepts the categories represent.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Define words by category and by one or more key attributes (e.g., a duck is a bird that swims; a tiger is a large cat with stripes).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., note places at home that are cozy).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	ON						
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
Distinguish shades of meaning among verbs differing in manner (e.g., look, peek, glance, stare, glare, scowl) and adjectives differing in intensity (e.g., large, gigantic) by defining or choosing them or by acting out the meanings.	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>						
L.2.5 Demonstrate understanding of figurative language															
Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g. describe foods that are spicy or juicy).	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distinguish shades of meaning among closely related verbs (e.g. (e.g., toss, throw, hurl) and closely related adjectives (e.g., thin, slender, skinny, scrawny).	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
L.3.5 Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships and nuances in word meanings.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Distinguish the literal and nonliteral meanings of words and phrases in context (e.g., <i>take steps</i> ).	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., describe people who are <i>friendly</i> or <i>helpful</i> ).	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Distinguish shades of meaning among related words that describe states of mind or degrees of certainty (e.g., <i>knew</i> , <i>believed</i> , <i>suspected</i> , <i>heard</i> , <i>wondered</i> ).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
L.1.6 Use words and phrases acquired through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts, including using frequently occurring conjunctions to signal simple relationships (e.g., because).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
L.2.6 Use words and phrases acquired through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts, including using adjectives and adverbs to describe (e.g., When other kids are happy that makes me happy).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
L.3.6 Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate conversational, general academic, and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that signal spatial and temporal relationships (e.g., After dinner that night we went looking for them).	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
Writing: Text Types and Purposes															<u> </u>
W.1.1 Write opinion pieces in which they introduce the topic or name the book															1
they are writing about, state an opinion, supply a reason for the opinion,															1
and provide some sense of closure.															<u> </u>
W.2.1 Write opinion pieces in which they introduce the topic or book they are															1
writing about, state an opinion, supply reasons that support the opinion,															1
use linking words (e.g., because, and, also) to connect opinion and															1
reasons, and provide a concluding statement or section.															<u> </u>
W.3.1 Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with															1
reasons.															<u> </u>
Introduce the topic or text they are writing about, state an opinion,															1
and create an organizational structure that lists reasons															
Provide reasons that support the opinion.															
Use linking words and phrases (e.g., because, therefore, since, for															
example) to connect opinion and reasons.															1
Provide a concluding statement or section.															
W.1.2 Write informative/explanatory texts in which they name a topic, supply		<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	./	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>							
some facts about the topic, and provide some sense of closure.		•		•	•	•	•	•							1
W.2.2 Write informative/explanatory texts in which they introduce a topic, use															
facts and definitions to develop points, and provide a concluding		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							1
statement or section.															
W.3.2 Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas		<b>✓</b>		<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>							
and information clearly.		•		•	•	•	•	•							1
Introduce a topic and group related information together; include		<b>✓</b>		<b>✓</b>	/	<b>✓</b>	1	1							
illustrations when useful to aiding comprehension.		•		•	•	•	•	•							1
Develop the topic with facts, definitions, and details.		<b>✓</b>		<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓							
Use linking words and phrases (e.g., also, another, and, more, but)		<b>√</b>		<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	./	1	<b>√</b>		<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	./			
to connect ideas within categories of information.		•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•			
Provide a concluding statement or section.		<b>✓</b>		<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	<b>✓</b>	✓			
W.1.3 Write narratives in which they recount two or more appropriately															
sequenced events, include some details regarding what happened, use									1	./	1	./			1
temporal words to signal event order, and provide some sense of									•	•	•	*			1
closure.															1
W.2.3 Write narratives in which they recount a well-elaborated event or short															
sequence of events, include details to describe actions, thoughts, and									<b>✓</b>	_/	/	/			l
feelings, use temporal words to signal event order, and provide a sense									*	*	•	•			l
of closure.															

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
Control for Day 1 radiood and Country of Chief Country Sound Control of the Inglish 10001704.	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
W.3.3 Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using									<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	./			
effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.									•	•	•	•			
Establish a situation and introduce a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally.									✓	✓	✓	✓			
Use dialogue and descriptions of actions, thoughts, and feelings to															
develop experiences and events or show the response of characters									✓	✓	✓	✓			
to situations.															
Use temporal words and phrases to signal event order.									✓	✓	✓	✓			
Provide a sense of closure.										✓	✓	✓			
Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or										./	./	./			
events.										<b>V</b>	<b>V</b>	<b>,</b>			<u> </u>
Writing: Production and Distribution of Writing															
W.3.4. With guidance and support from adults, produce writing in which the development and organization are appropriate to task and purpose.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>		✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓			
W.1.5 With guidance and support from adults, focus on a topic, respond to															
questions and suggestions from peers, and add details to strengthen writing as needed.		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
W.2.5 With guidance and support from adults and peers, focus on a topic and strengthen writing as needed by revising and editing.	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓			
W.3.5 With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, and editing.	<b>✓</b>		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
W.1.6 With guidance and support from adults, use a variety of digital tools to produce and publish writing, including in collaboration with peers.															
W.2.6 With guidance and support from adults, use a variety of digital tools to produce and publish writing, including in collaboration with peers.															
W.3.6 With guidance and support from adults, use technology to produce and															
publish writing (using keyboarding skills) as well as to interact and															
collaborate with others.															

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
Writing: Research to Build and Present Knowledge															
W.1.7 Participate in shared research and writing projects (e.g., explore a number of "how-to" books on a given topic and use them to write a sequence of instructions).	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>									
W.2.7 Participate in shared research and writing projects (e.g., read a number of books on a single topic to produce a report; record science observations).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>								
W.3.7 Conduct short research projects that build knowledge about a topic.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
W.1.8 With guidance and support from adults, recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
W.2.8 Recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
W.3.8 Recall information from experiences or gather information from print and digital sources; take brief notes on sources and sort evidence into provided categories.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Writing: Range of Writing															+
W.3.10 Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.				<b>✓</b>											
															<u> </u>
Reading Foundational Skills: Print Concepts  RF.1.1 Demonstrate understanding of the organization and basic features of print.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Recognize the distinguishing features of a sentence (e.g., first word, capitalization, ending punctuation).	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSO	N						
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
Reading Foundational Skills: Phonological Awareness															
RF.1.2 Demonstrate understanding of spoken words, syllables, and sounds (phonemes).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distinguish long from short vowel sounds in spoken single-syllable words.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Orally produce single-syllable words by blending sounds (phonemes), including consonant blends.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
Isolate and pronounce initial, medial vowel, and final sounds (phonemes) in spoken single-syllable words.															
Segment spoken single-syllable words into their complete sequence of individual sounds (phonemes).															
Reading Foundational Skills: Phonics and Word Recognition															
RF.1.3 Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>									
Know the spelling-sound correspondences for common consonant digraphs.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Decode regularly spelled one-syllable words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Know final -e and common vowel team conventions for representing long vowel sounds.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use knowledge that every syllable must have a vowel sound to determine the number of syllables in a printed word.															
Decode two-syllable words following basic patterns by breaking the words into syllables.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Read words with inflectional endings.					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Recognize and read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RF.2.3 Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distinguish long and short vowels when reading regularly spelled one-syllable words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Know spelling-sound correspondences for additional common vowel teams.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Decode regularly spelled two-syllable words with long vowels.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Decode words with common prefixes and suffixes.					✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
Identify words with inconsistent but common spelling-sound correspondences.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓									
Recognize and read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RF.3.3 Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
Identify and know the meaning of the most common prefixes and derivational suffixes.															
Decode words with common Latin suffixes.															
Decode multisyllable words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Reading: Foundational Skills: Fluency															
RF.1.4 Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level text orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression on successive readings.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>
RF.2.4 Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level text orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓
RF.3.4 Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSO	N						
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
Reading Literature: Key Ideas and Details															
RL.1.1 Ask and answer questions about key details in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	>	✓
RL.2.1 Ask and answer such questions as <i>who, what, where, when, why</i> , and <i>how</i> to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	>	<b>✓</b>
RL.3.1. Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	>	<b>✓</b>
RL.1.2 Retell stories, including key details, and demonstrate understanding of their central message or lesson.									✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RL.2.2 Recount stories, including fables and folktales from diverse cultures, and determine their central message, lesson, or moral.															
RL.3.2 Recount stories, including fables, folktales, and myths from diverse cultures; determine the central message, lesson, or moral and explain how it is conveyed through key details in the text.															
RL.1.3 Describe characters, settings, and major events in a story, using key details.									✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>		<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RL.2.3 Describe how characters in a story respond to major events and challenges.									✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓		✓	✓
RL.3.3 Describe characters in a story (e.g., their traits, motivations, or feelings) and explain how their actions contribute to the sequence of events.									✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓		✓	<b>✓</b>
Reading Literature: Craft and Structure															
RL.1.4 Identify words and phrases in stories or poems that suggest feelings or appeal to the senses.									<b>✓</b>						
RL.2.4 Describe how words and phrases (e.g., regular beats, alliteration, rhymes, repeated lines) supply rhythm and meaning in a story, poem, or song.					<b>✓</b>		<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>							
RL.3.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, distinguishing literal from nonliteral language.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RL.1.5 Explain major differences between books that tell stories and books that give information, drawing on a wide reading of a range of text types.															
RL.2.5 Describe the overall structure of a story, including describing how the beginning introduces the story and the ending concludes the action.									✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RL.3.5 Refer to parts of stories, dramas, and poems when writing or speaking about a text, using terms such as chapter, scene, and stanza; describe how each successive part builds on earlier sections.									✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSO	N						
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
RL.1.6 Identify who is telling the story at various points in a text.															
RL.2.6 Acknowledge differences in the points of view of characters,															
including by speaking in a different voice for each character when									✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
reading dialogue aloud.															
RL.3.6 Distinguish their own point of view from that of the narrator or those									./	./	./	./		./	./
of the characters.									_	_	_	<u> </u>		_	_
Reading Literature: Integration of Knowledge and Ideas															
RL.1.7 Use illustrations and details in a story to describe its characters,									,	,	,			,	
setting, or events.									<b>✓</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	~	<b>~</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>V</b>
RL.2.7 Use information gained from the illustrations and words in a print or															
digital text to demonstrate understanding of its characters, setting, or									✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
plot.															
RL.3.7 Explain how specific aspects of a text's illustrations contribute to															
what is conveyed by the words in a story (e.g., create mood,	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
emphasize aspects of a character or setting).															
RL.1.9 Compare and contrast the adventures and experiences of characters in									/	1	1	<b>✓</b>		1	1
stories.										ľ	ľ				
RL.2.9 Compare and contrast two or more versions of the same story (e.g.,									<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>			
Cinderella stories) by different authors or from different cultures.															
RL.3.9 Compare and contrast the themes, settings, and plots of stories															
written by the same author about the same or similar characters (e.g.,															
in books from a series).															
Reading Literature: Range of Reading and Complexity of Text															
Read and comprehend complex literary and informational texts															
independently and proficiently.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
RL.1.10 With prompting and support, read prose and poetry of appropriate															
complexity for grade 1. English Language Arts Standards »	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Reading: Literature » Grade 1															
RL.2.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including															
stories and poetry, in the grades 2–3 text complexity band	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.															
RL.3.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including															
stories, dramas, and poetry, at the high end of the grades 2–3 text	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
complexity band independently and proficiently.															

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSO	N						
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
Reading Informational Text: Key Ideas and Details															
RI.1.1 Ask and answer questions about key details in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.1 Ask and answer such questions as who, what, where, when, why, and how to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
RI.3.1. Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.1.2 Identify the main topic and retell key details of a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.2 Identify the main topic of a multiparagraph text as well as the focus of specific paragraphs within the text.									<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.2 Determine the main idea of a text; recount the key details and explain how they support the main idea.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
RI.1.3 Describe the connection between two individuals, events, ideas, or pieces of information in a text.			<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
RI.2.3 Describe the connection between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.3.3 Describe the relationship between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text, using language that pertains to time, sequence, and cause/effect.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Reading Informational Text: Craft and Structure															
RI.1.4 Ask and answer questions to help determine or clarify the meaning of words and phrases in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.2.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases in a text relevant to a grade 2 topic or subject area.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.3.4 Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases in a tex relevant to a <i>grade 3 topic or subject area</i> .	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
RI.1.5 Know and use various text features (e.g., headings, tables of contents, glossaries, electronic menus, icons) to locate key facts or information in a text.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.5 Know and use various text features (e.g., captions, bold print, subheadings, glossaries, indexes, electronic menus, icons) to locate key facts or information in a text efficiently.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.3.5 Use text features and search tools (e.g., key words, sidebars, hyperlinks) to locate information relevant to a given topic efficiently.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSO	N						
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
RI.1.6 Distinguish between information provided by pictures or other illustrations and information provided by the words in a text.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.6 Identify the main purpose of a text, including what the author wants to answer, explain, or describe.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.6 Distinguish their own point of view from that of the author of a text.		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Reading Informational Text: Integration of Knowledge and Ideas															
RI.1.7 Use the illustrations and details in a text to describe its key ideas.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.2.7 Explain how specific images (e.g., a diagram showing how a machine works) contribute to and clarify a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.7 Use information gained from illustrations (e.g., maps, photographs) and the words in a text to demonstrate understanding of the text (e.g., where, when, why, and how key events occur).	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>								
RI.1.8 Identify the reasons an author gives to support points in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.2.8 Describe how reasons support specific points the author makes in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.8 Describe the logical connection between particular sentences and paragraphs in a text (e.g., comparison, cause/effect, first/second/third in a sequence).	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.1.9 Identify basic similarities in and differences between two texts on the same topic (e.g., in illustrations, descriptions, or procedures).									✓	✓	✓	✓			
RI.2.9 Compare and contrast the most important points presented by two texts on the same topic.									<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓			
RI.3.9 Compare and contrast the most important points and key details presented in two texts on the same topic.									✓	✓	✓	✓			

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity															
RI.1.10 With prompting and support, read informational texts appropriately complex for grade 1.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓
RI.2.10 By the end of year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, in the grades 2–3 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	<b>✓</b>	~	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, at the high end of the grades 2–3 text complexity band independently and proficiently.	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.			LES	SON		
	76	77	78	79	80	81
Speaking and Listening: Comprehension and Collaboration						
SL.1.1 Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 1 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Build on others' talk in conversations by responding to the comments of others through multiple exchanges.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>
Ask questions to clear up any confusion about the topics and texts under discussion.	✓	>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
SL.2.1 Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 2 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).	<b>✓</b>	<b>&gt;</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓
Build on others' talk in conversations by linking their comments to the remarks of others.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
Ask for clarification and further explanation as needed about the topics and texts under discussion.	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓
SL.3.1 Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 3 topics and texts, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion.	<b>✓</b>	>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
Ask questions to check understanding of information presented, stay on topic, and link their comments to the remarks of others.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Explain their own ideas and understanding in light of the discussion.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.			LES	SON		
_	76	77	78	79	80	81
SL.1.2 Ask and answer questions about key details in a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
SL.2.2 Recount or describe key ideas or details from a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓
SL.3.2 Determine the main ideas and supporting details of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓
SL.1.3 Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to gather additional information or clarify something that is not understood.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓
SL.2.3 Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to clarify comprehension, gather additional information, or deepen understanding of a topic or issue.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
SL.3.3 Ask and answer questions about information from a speaker, offering appropriate elaboration and detail.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓
Speaking and Listening: Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas						
SL.1.4 Describe people, places, things, and events with relevant details, expressing ideas and feelings clearly.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.2.4 Tell a story or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking audibly in coherent sentences.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.3.4 Report on a topic or text, tell a story, or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking clearly at an understandable pace.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓
SL.1.5 Add drawings or other visual displays to descriptions when appropriate to clarify ideas, thoughts, and feelings.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓
SL.2.5 Create audio recordings of stories or poems; add drawings or other visual displays to stories or recounts of experiences when appropriate to clarify ideas, thoughts, and feelings.						
SL.3.5 Create engaging audio recordings of stories or poems that demonstrate fluid reading at an understandable pace; add visual displays when appropriate to emphasize or enhance certain facts or details.						
SL.1.6 Produce complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation.  (See grade 1 Language standards 1 and 3 here for specific expectations.)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
SL.2.6 Produce complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation in order to provide requested detail or clarification.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
SL.3.6 Speak in complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation in order to provide requested detail or clarification.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.			LES	SON		
_	76	77	78	79	80	81
Language: Conventions of Standard English						
L.1.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Print all upper- and lowercase letters.	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>
Use common, proper, and possessive nouns.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>
Use singular and plural nouns with matching verbs in basic sentences (e.g., He hops; We hop).	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
Use personal, possessive, and indefinite pronouns (e.g., I, me, my; they, them, their, anyone, everything).	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
Use verbs to convey a sense of past, present, and future (e.g., Yesterday I walked home; Today I walk home; Tomorrow I will walk home).	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓
Use frequently occurring adjectives.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use frequently occurring conjunctions (e.g., and, but, or, so, because).	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use determiners (e.g., articles, demonstratives).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use frequently occurring prepositions (e.g., during, beyond, toward).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Produce and expand complete simple and compound declarative, interrogative, imperative, and exclamatory sentences in response to prompts.	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓
L.2.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓
Use collective nouns (e.g., group).						
Form and use frequently occurring irregular plural nouns (e.g., feet, children, teeth, mice, fish).		✓				
Use reflexive pronouns (e.g., myself, ourselves).	✓					
Form and use the past tense of frequently occurring irregular verbs (e.g., sat, hid, told).	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
Use adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified.	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
Produce, expand, and rearrange complete simple and compound sentences (e.g., The boy watched the movie; The little boy watched the movie; The action movie was watched by the little boy).	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.			LES	SON		
	76	77	78	79	80	81
L.3.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences					✓	✓
Use proper nouns	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use abstract nouns	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Form and use regular and irregular verbs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified.			✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓
Use coordinating and subordinating conjunctions.		✓	✓	✓	✓	
Produce simple, compound, and complex sentences.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
L.1.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
Capitalize dates and names of people.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>
Use end punctuation for sentences.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use commas in dates and to separate single words in a series.		✓		✓	✓	✓
Use conventional spelling for words with common spelling patterns and for frequently occurring irregular words.	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
Spell untaught words phonetically, drawing on phonemic awareness and spelling conventions.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
L.2.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓
Capitalize holidays, product names, and geographic names.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use commas in greetings and closings of letters.						
Use an apostrophe to form contractions and frequently occurring possessives.		✓		✓	✓	✓
Generalize learned spelling patterns when writing words (e.g., cage → badge; boy → boil).	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to check and correct spellings.				<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.			LES	SON		
Content for Best Fractices and Country of Cities Sensor Officers. The rights reserved.	76	77	78	79	80	81
L.3.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	,	•	•	,	•	•
Capitalize appropriate words in titles.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use commas in addresses.						
Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue.						
Form and use possessives.		✓		✓	✓	✓
Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., <i>sitting, smiled, cries, happiness</i> ).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~
Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e.g., word families, position-based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to check and correct spellings				<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~
Language: Knowledge of Language						
(L.1.3 begins in grade 2)						
L.2.3 Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Compare formal and informal uses of English	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
L.3.3 Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Choose words and phrases for effect.*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Recognize and observe differences between the conventions of spoken and written standard English.	✓	✓		<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Language: Vocabulary Acquisition and Use	1					
L.1.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 1 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>~</b>
Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~
Use frequently occurring affixes as a clue to the meaning of a word.	✓	✓		✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Identify frequently occurring root words (e.g., look) and their inflectional forms (e.g., looks, looked, looking).	<b>✓</b>	✓		<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.			LES	SON		
	76	77	78	79	80	81
L.2.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 2 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
Determine the meaning of the new word formed when a known prefix is added to a known word (e.g., happy/unhappy, tell/retell).			✓	✓	✓	✓
Use a known root word as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word with the same root (e.g., addition, additional).			✓	✓	✓	✓
Use knowledge of the meaning of individual words to predict the meaning of compound words (e.g., birdhouse, lighthouse, housefly; bookshelf, notebook, bookmark).		<b>✓</b>		<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use glossaries and beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to determine or clarify the meaning of words and phrases.				✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
L.3.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning word and phrases based on grade 3 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.	~	~	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Determine the meaning of the new word formed when a known affix is added to a known word (e.g., agreeable/disagreeable, comfortable/uncomfortable, care/careless, heat/preheat).	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use a known root word as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word with the same root (e.g., <i>company</i> , <i>companion</i> ).	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use glossaries or beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to determine or clarify the precise meaning of key words and phrases.				<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
L.1.5 With guidance and support from adults, demonstrate understanding of word relationships and nuances in word meanings.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Sort words into categories (e.g., colors, clothing) to gain a sense of the concepts the categories represent.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Define words by category and by one or more key attributes (e.g., a duck is a bird that swims; a tiger is a large cat with stripes).	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., note places at home that are cozy).	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.			LES	SON		
	76	77	78	79	80	81
Distinguish shades of meaning among verbs differing in manner (e.g., look, peek, glance, stare, glare, scowl) and adjectives differing in intensity (e.g., large, gigantic) by defining or choosing them or by acting out the meanings.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>✓</b>
L.2.5 Demonstrate understanding of figurative language						
Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g. describe foods that are spicy or juicy).	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
Distinguish shades of meaning among closely related verbs (e.g. (e.g., toss, throw, hurl) and closely related adjectives (e.g., thin, slender, skinny, scrawny).	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
L.3.5 Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships and nuances in word meanings.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Distinguish the literal and nonliteral meanings of words and phrases in context (e.g., <i>take steps</i> ).	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., describe people who are <i>friendly</i> or <i>helpful</i> ).	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
Distinguish shades of meaning among related words that describe states of mind or degrees of certainty (e.g., knew, believed, suspected, heard, wondered).	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
L.1.6 Use words and phrases acquired through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts, including using frequently occurring conjunctions to signal simple relationships (e.g., because).	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
L.2.6 Use words and phrases acquired through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts, including using adjectives and adverbs to describe (e.g., When other kids are happy that makes me happy).	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
L.3.6 Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate conversational, general academic, and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that signal spatial and temporal relationships (e.g., After dinner that night we went looking for them).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.			LES	SON		
	76	77	78	79	80	81
Writing: Text Types and Purposes						
W.1.1 Write opinion pieces in which they introduce the topic or name the book						
they are writing about, state an opinion, supply a reason for the opinion,						
and provide some sense of closure.						
W.2.1 Write opinion pieces in which they introduce the topic or book they are						
writing about, state an opinion, supply reasons that support the opinion,						
use linking words (e.g., because, and, also) to connect opinion and reasons,						
and provide a concluding statement or section.						
W.3.1 Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with						
reasons.						
Introduce the topic or text they are writing about, state an opinion, and						
create an organizational structure that lists reasons						
Provide reasons that support the opinion.						
Use linking words and phrases (e.g., because, therefore, since, for						
example) to connect opinion and reasons.						
Provide a concluding statement or section.						
W.1.2 Write informative/explanatory texts in which they name a topic, supply						
some facts about the topic, and provide some sense of closure.						
W.2.2 Write informative/explanatory texts in which they introduce a topic, use						
facts and definitions to develop points, and provide a concluding statement						
or section.						
W.3.2 Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas						
and information clearly.						
Introduce a topic and group related information together; include						
illustrations when useful to aiding comprehension.						
Develop the topic with facts, definitions, and details.						
Use linking words and phrases (e.g., also, another, and, more, but) to						
connect ideas within categories of information.						
Provide a concluding statement or section.						
W.1.3 Write narratives in which they recount two or more appropriately						
sequenced events, include some details regarding what happened, use				✓	✓	✓
temporal words to signal event order, and provide some sense of closure.						
W.2.3 Write narratives in which they recount a well-elaborated event or short						
sequence of events, include details to describe actions, thoughts, and				./	./	
feelings, use temporal words to signal event order, and provide a sense of				<b>'</b>	<b>'</b>	<b>'</b>
closure.						

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.			LES	SON		
	76	77	78	79	80	81
W.3.3 Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.				✓	✓	✓
Establish a situation and introduce a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally.				<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
Use dialogue and descriptions of actions, thoughts, and feelings to develop experiences and events or show the response of characters to situations.				<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use temporal words and phrases to signal event order.				<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
Provide a sense of closure.				✓	✓	✓
Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.				✓	✓	✓
Writing: Production and Distribution of Writing						
W.3.4. With guidance and support from adults, produce writing in which the development and organization are appropriate to task and purpose.				✓	✓	✓
W.1.5 With guidance and support from adults, focus on a topic, respond to questions and suggestions from peers, and add details to strengthen writing as needed.				<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
W.2.5 With guidance and support from adults and peers, focus on a topic and strengthen writing as needed by revising and editing.					✓	<b>✓</b>
W.3.5 With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, and editing.					<b>√</b>	✓
W.1.6 With guidance and support from adults, use a variety of digital tools to produce and publish writing, including in collaboration with peers.						
W.2.6 With guidance and support from adults, use a variety of digital tools to produce and publish writing, including in collaboration with peers.						
W.3.6 With guidance and support from adults, use technology to produce and publish writing (using keyboarding skills) as well as to interact and collaborate with others.						

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.			LES	SON		
	76	77	78	79	80	81
Writing: Research to Build and Present Knowledge						
W.1.7 Participate in shared research and writing projects (e.g., explore a number of "how-to" books on a given topic and use them to write a sequence of instructions).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>
W.2.7 Participate in shared research and writing projects (e.g., read a number of books on a single topic to produce a report; record science observations).	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
W.3.7 Conduct short research projects that build knowledge about a topic.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W.1.8 With guidance and support from adults, recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.	~	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>
W.2.8 Recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
W.3.8 Recall information from experiences or gather information from print and digital sources; take brief notes on sources and sort evidence into provided categories.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Writing: Range of Writing						
W.3.10 Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.			<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Reading Foundational Skills: Print Concepts						
RF.1.1 Demonstrate understanding of the organization and basic features of print.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Recognize the distinguishing features of a sentence (e.g., first word, capitalization, ending punctuation).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.	LESSON						
Total Description and Country of Chief Source School Street, 111 Tigned 1661/1661.	76	77	78	79	80	81	
Reading Foundational Skills: Phonological Awareness							
RF.1.2 Demonstrate understanding of spoken words, syllables, and sounds (phonemes).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Distinguish long from short vowel sounds in spoken single-syllable words.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	
Orally produce single-syllable words by blending sounds (phonemes), including consonant blends.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	
Isolate and pronounce initial, medial vowel, and final sounds (phonemes) in spoken single-syllable words.							
Segment spoken single-syllable words into their complete sequence of individual sounds (phonemes).							
Reading Foundational Skills: Phonics and Word Recognition							
RF.1.3 Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Know the spelling-sound correspondences for common consonant digraphs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Decode regularly spelled one-syllable words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Know final -e and common vowel team conventions for representing long vowel sounds.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	
Use knowledge that every syllable must have a vowel sound to determine the number of syllables in a printed word.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	
Decode two-syllable words following basic patterns by breaking the words into syllables.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	
Read words with inflectional endings.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Recognize and read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
RF.2.3 Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Distinguish long and short vowels when reading regularly spelled one-syllable words.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	
Know spelling-sound correspondences for additional common vowel teams.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	
Decode regularly spelled two-syllable words with long vowels.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Decode words with common prefixes and suffixes.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.	LESSON						
<u> </u>	76	77	78	79	80	81	
Identify words with inconsistent but common spelling-sound correspondences.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Recognize and read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
RF.3.3 Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Identify and know the meaning of the most common prefixes and derivational suffixes.				<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	
Decode words with common Latin suffixes.							
Decode multisyllable words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Reading: Foundational Skills: Fluency							
RF.1.4 Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Read grade-level text orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression on successive readings.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	
RF.2.4 Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Read grade-level text orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
RF.3.4 Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Read grade-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.	LESSON					
	76	77	78	79	80	81
Reading Literature: Key Ideas and Details						
RL.1.1 Ask and answer questions about key details in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RL.2.1 Ask and answer such questions as <i>who, what, where, when, why</i> , and <i>how</i> to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>
RL.3.1. Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RL.1.2 Retell stories, including key details, and demonstrate understanding of their central message or lesson.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RL.2.2 Recount stories, including fables and folktales from diverse cultures, and determine their central message, lesson, or moral.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RL.3.2 Recount stories, including fables, folktales, and myths from diverse cultures; determine the central message, lesson, or moral and explain how it is conveyed through key details in the text.	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>
RL.1.3 Describe characters, settings, and major events in a story, using key details.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RL.2.3 Describe how characters in a story respond to major events and challenges.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RL.3.3 Describe characters in a story (e.g., their traits, motivations, or feelings) and explain how their actions contribute to the sequence of events.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Reading Literature: Craft and Structure						
RL.1.4 Identify words and phrases in stories or poems that suggest feelings or appeal to the senses.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
RL.2.4 Describe how words and phrases (e.g., regular beats, alliteration, rhymes, repeated lines) supply rhythm and meaning in a story, poem, or song.					<b>√</b>	
RL.3.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, distinguishing literal from nonliteral language.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓
RL.1.5 Explain major differences between books that tell stories and books that give information, drawing on a wide reading of a range of text types.						
RL.2.5 Describe the overall structure of a story, including describing how the beginning introduces the story and the ending concludes the action.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
RL.3.5 Refer to parts of stories, dramas, and poems when writing or speaking about a text, using terms such as chapter, scene, and stanza; describe how each successive part builds on earlier sections.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.	LESSON					
	76	77	78	79	80	81
RL.1.6 Identify who is telling the story at various points in a text.						
RL.2.6 Acknowledge differences in the points of view of characters, including						
by speaking in a different voice for each character when reading	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
dialogue aloud.						
RL.3.6 Distinguish their own point of view from that of the narrator or those of						
the characters.						
Reading Literature: Integration of Knowledge and Ideas						
RL.1.7 Use illustrations and details in a story to describe its characters, setting, or events.	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
RL.2.7 Use information gained from the illustrations and words in a print or						
digital text to demonstrate understanding of its characters, setting, or	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
plot.						
RL.3.7 Explain how specific aspects of a text's illustrations contribute to what						
is conveyed by the words in a story (e.g., create mood, emphasize	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
aspects of a character or setting).						
RL.1.9 Compare and contrast the adventures and experiences of characters in	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>		<b>✓</b>	\	<b>\</b>
stories.	•	•		•	•	•
RL.2.9 Compare and contrast two or more versions of the same story (e.g.,						
Cinderella stories) by different authors or from different cultures.						
RL.3.9 Compare and contrast the themes, settings, and plots of stories written						
by the same author about the same or similar characters (e.g., in books						
from a series).						
Reading Literature: Range of Reading and Complexity of Text						
Read and comprehend complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RL.1.10 With prompting and support, read prose and poetry of appropriate						
complexity for grade 1. English Language Arts Standards » Reading:	1	<b>✓</b>		<b>✓</b>	1	./
Literature » Grade 1	•	•		•	•	•
RL.2.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including						
stories and poetry, in the grades 2–3 text complexity band	1	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	1	/
proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	•	•	•	•	•	•
RL.3.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including						
stories, dramas, and poetry, at the high end of the grades 2–3 text	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
complexity band independently and proficiently.				_		
complexity band independently and proficiently.	<u> </u>	<u> </u>				

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.	LESSON					
	76	77	78	79	80	81
Reading Informational Text: Key Ideas and Details						
RI.1.1 Ask and answer questions about key details in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.2.1 Ask and answer such questions as who, what, where, when, why, and how to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.3.1. Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
RI.1.2 Identify the main topic and retell key details of a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.2.2 Identify the main topic of a multiparagraph text as well as the focus of specific paragraphs within the text.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
RI.3.2 Determine the main idea of a text; recount the key details and explain how they support the main idea.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
RI.1.3 Describe the connection between two individuals, events, ideas, or pieces of information in a text.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.2.3 Describe the connection between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text.	✓	✓				
RI.3.3 Describe the relationship between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text, using language that pertains to time, sequence, and cause/effect.	✓	<b>✓</b>				
Reading Informational Text: Craft and Structure						
RI.1.4 Ask and answer questions to help determine or clarify the meaning of words and phrases in a text.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
RI.2.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases in a text relevant to a grade 2 topic or subject area.	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
RI.3.4 Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases in a tex relevant to a <i>grade 3 topic or subject area</i> .	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
RI.1.5 Know and use various text features (e.g., headings, tables of contents, glossaries, electronic menus, icons) to locate key facts or information in a text.	~	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.5 Know and use various text features (e.g., captions, bold print, subheadings, glossaries, indexes, electronic menus, icons) to locate key facts or information in a text efficiently.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.5 Use text features and search tools (e.g., key words, sidebars, hyperlinks) to locate information relevant to a given topic efficiently.	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.	LESSON					
	76	77	78	79	80	81
RI.1.6 Distinguish between information provided by pictures or other illustrations and information provided by the words in a text.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>				✓
RI.2.6 Identify the main purpose of a text, including what the author wants to answer, explain, or describe.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓
RI.3.6 Distinguish their own point of view from that of the author of a text.						
Reading Informational Text: Integration of Knowledge and Ideas						
RI.1.7 Use the illustrations and details in a text to describe its key ideas.	✓	✓				✓
RI.2.7 Explain how specific images (e.g., a diagram showing how a machine works) contribute to and clarify a text.	✓	✓				✓
RI.3.7 Use information gained from illustrations (e.g., maps, photographs) and the words in a text to demonstrate understanding of the text (e.g., where, when, why, and how key events occur).	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>				<b>✓</b>
RI.1.8 Identify the reasons an author gives to support points in a text.	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
RI.2.8 Describe how reasons support specific points the author makes in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.3.8 Describe the logical connection between particular sentences and paragraphs in a text (e.g., comparison, cause/effect, first/second/third in a sequence).	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
RI.1.9 Identify basic similarities in and differences between two texts on the same topic (e.g., in illustrations, descriptions, or procedures).					<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.9 Compare and contrast the most important points presented by two texts on the same topic.					✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.9 Compare and contrast the most important points and key details presented in two texts on the same topic.					✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.	LESSON					
	76	77	78	79	80	81
Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity						
RI.1.10 With prompting and support, read informational texts appropriately complex for grade 1.	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.10 By the end of year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, in the grades 2–3 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, at the high end of the grades 2–3 text complexity band independently and proficiently.	<b>✓</b>	<b>\</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>\</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>